

---

# **SpiceyPy Documentation**

*Release 1.1.1*

**Andrew Annex**

**Apr 24, 2017**



---

## Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	How to install from source (for bleeding edge) . . . . .	3
<b>2</b>	<b>Cassini Position Example</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Lessons</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1	Basics of SpiceyPy . . . . .	9
<b>4</b>	<b>SpiceyPy package</b>	<b>11</b>
4.1	spiceypy.spiceypy module . . . . .	11
4.2	spiceypy.utils.support_types module . . . . .	134
4.3	spiceypy.utils.libspice module . . . . .	138
<b>5</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>141</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>143</b>



This is the documentation for SpiceyPy. The documentation for each function in the wrapper is in large part copied from the “Abstract” and “Brief\_I/O” sections of the corresponding CSPICE function documentation. Each wrapper function has a link back to the corresponding original CSPICE function documentation hosted at the NAIF website. For more in-depth information about SPICE, please visit the NAIF website or [click here](#) to view the entire CSPICE documentation.

The intent of the function doc-strings is to serve only as a quick reference to what the parameter’s expected types are for the purpose of getting started with the wrapper. As each function has a link to the CSPICE documentation for that function, more detailed explanations are deferred to the NAIF via those links.

Contents:



SpiceyPy is currently supported on Mac, Linux, and Windows systems. To install simply run:

```
pip install spiceypy
```

If you use anaconda/miniconda/conda run:

```
conda install -c https://conda.anaconda.org/andrewannex spiceypy
```

If no error was returned you have successfully installed SpiceyPy. To verify this you can list the installed packages via this pip command:

```
pip list
```

You should see spiceypy in the output of this command. Or you can start a python interpreter and try importing SpiceyPy like so:

```
import spiceypy

# print out the toolkit version installed
print(spiceypy.tkvrnsn('TOOLKIT'))
```

This should print out the toolkit version without any errors. You have now verified that SpiceyPy is installed.

## How to install from source (for bleeding edge)

**Attention:** If you have used the pip or conda install commands above you do not need to do any of the following commands. Installing from source is intended for advanced users. Users on machines running Windows should take note that attempting to install from source will require software such as visual studio and additional environment configuration. Given the complexity of this Windows users are highly encouraged to stick with the releases made available through PyPi/Anaconda Cloud.

If you wish to install from source, first simply clone the repository by running the following in your favorite shell:

```
git clone git@github.com:AndrewAnnex/SpiceyPy.git
```

If you do not have git, you can also directly download the source code from the GitHub repo for SpiceyPy at <https://github.com/AndrewAnnex/SpiceyPy>

To install the library, simply change into the root directory of the project and then run:

```
python setup.py install
```

The installation script will download the appropriate version of the SPICE toolkit for your system, and will build a shared library from the included static library files. Then the installation script will install SpiceyPy along with the generated shared library into your site-packages directory.



---

### Cassini Position Example

---

Below is an example that uses spiceypy to plot the position of the Cassini spacecraft relative to the barycenter of Saturn.

```
import numpy as np
from plotly.offline import download_plotlyjs, init_notebook_mode, iplot
from plotly.graph_objs import *
init_notebook_mode()
```

First import spiceypy and test it out.

```
import spiceypy as spice
```

```
# Print out the toolkit version
spice.tkvrns("TOOLKIT")
```

```
'CSPICE_N0065'
```

We will need to load some kernels. You will need to download the following kernels from the NAIF servers via the links provided. After the kernels have been downloaded to a common directory write a metakernel containing the file names for each downloaded kernel (provided after the links). I named the metakernel 'cassMetaK.txt' for this example. For more on defining meta kernels in spice, please consult the [Kernel Required Reading](#).

- naif0009.tls
- cas00084.tsc
- cpck05Mar2004.tpc
- cas\_v37.tf
- 04135\_04171pc\_psiv2.bc
- 030201AP\_SK\_SM546\_T45.bsp
- cas\_iss\_v09.ti
- 020514\_SE\_SAT105.bsp

- 981005\_PLTEPH-DE405S.bsp

```
# The meta kernel file contains entries pointing to the following SPICE kernels,
↳ which the user needs to download.
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/generic_kernels/lsk/a_old_versions/naif0009.tls
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/sclk/cas00084.tsc
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/pck/cpck05Mar2004.tpc
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/fk/release.11/cas_v37.tf
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/ck/04135_04171pc_psiv2.bc
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/spk/030201AP_SK_SM546_T45.bsp
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/ik/release.11/cas_iss_v09.ti
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/spk/020514_SE_SAT105.bsp
# http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/CASSINI/kernels/spk/981005_PLTEPH-DE405S.bsp
#
# The following is the contents of a metakernel that was saved with
# the name 'cassMetaK.txt'.
# \begindata
# KERNELS_TO_LOAD=(
# 'naif0009.tls',
# 'cas00084.tsc',
# 'cpck05Mar2004.tpc',
# '020514_SE_SAT105.bsp',
# '981005_PLTEPH-DE405S.bsp',
# '030201AP_SK_SM546_T45.bsp',
# '04135_04171pc_psiv2.bc',
# 'cas_v37.tf',
# 'cas_iss_v09.ti')
# \begintext
#
spice.furnsh("./cassMetaK.txt")
```

```
step = 4000
# we are going to get positions between these two dates
utc = ['Jun 20, 2004', 'Dec 1, 2005']

# get et values one and two, we could vectorize str2et
etOne = spice.str2et(utc[0])
etTwo = spice.str2et(utc[1])
print("ET One: {}, ET Two: {}".format(etOne, etTwo))
```

```
ET One: 140961664.18440723, ET Two: 186667264.18308285
```

```
# get times
times = [x*(etTwo-etOne)/step + etOne for x in range(step)]

# check first few times:
print(times[0:3])
```

```
[140961664.18440723, 140973090.5844069, 140984516.98440656]
```

```
# check the documentation on spkpos before continueing
help(spice.spkpos)
```

```
Help on function spkpos in module spiceypy.spiceypy:
```

```

spkpos(targ, et, ref, abcorr, obs)
    Return the position of a target body relative to an observing
    body, optionally corrected for light time (planetary aberration)
    and stellar aberration.

    http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkpos_c.html

    :param targ: Target body name.
    :type targ: str
    :param et: Observer epoch.
    :type et: float or List of Floats
    :param ref: Reference frame of output position vector.
    :type ref: str
    :param abcorr: Aberration correction flag.
    :type abcorr: str
    :param obs: Observing body name.
    :type obs: str
    :return:
        Position of target,
        One way light time between observer and target.
    :rtype: tuple

```

```

#Run spkpos as a vectorized function
positions, lightTimes = spice.spkpos('Cassini', times, 'J2000', 'NONE', 'SATURN_
↳BARYCENTER')

# Positions is a 3xN vector of XYZ positions
print("Positions: ")
print(positions[0])

# Light times is a N vector of time
print("Light Times: ")
print(lightTimes[0])

```

```

Positions:
[-5461446.61080924 -4434793.40785864 -1200385.93315424]
Light Times:
23.8062238783

```

```

# Clean up the kernels
spice.kclear()

```

We will use Plotly to visualize Cassini's coordinates.

```

threeDPlot = Scatter3d(
    x=positions[:, 0], # X coordinates
    y=positions[:, 1], # Y coordinates
    z=positions[:, 2], # Z coordinates
    name='Cassini',
    mode='lines',
    line=Line(width=3)
)

barycenter = Scatter3d(
    x=[0],
    y=[0],
    z=[0],

```

```
name='bc',
mode='marker',
marker=dict(
    size=10,
    color='orange'
)
)

data = Data([threeDPlot, barycenter])

layout = Layout(title="SpiceyPy Cassini Position Example")

fig = dict(data=data, layout=layout)
iplot(fig)
```

Here listed are the various SPICE lessons provided by the NAIF translated to use python code examples. Please refer to the NAIF lessons for the kernel files needed.

Contents:

## Basics of SpiceyPy

### Environment Set-up

Follow the installation instructions provided in installation.

### Confirm SpiceyPy installation

There are multiple ways to verify your SpiceyPy installation. The first test is to simply run

```
pip list
```

You should see SpiceyPy in the list of your installed packages. If SpiceyPy is not present in the list then a configuration issue in your environment caused SpiceyPy to be installed in a non-standard way. Note this is an error prone to systems with multiple installed python versions.

If SpiceyPy is present in the pip list, then SpiceyPy is installed. Another verification step is within the python REPL run:

```
import spiceypy as spice
```

The version of the installed cspice toolkit (note: not SpiceyPy's version) should be printed out. Otherwise the Python interpreter should output an explanatory error message.

## A simple example program

The following calls the SPICE function `spiceypy.spiceypy.tkvrns()` which outputs the version of cspice that SpiceyPy is wrapping.

```
import spiceypy as spice

spice.tkvrns('TOOLKIT')
```

This should output the following string:

```
'CSPICE_N0065'
```

### spiceypy.spiceypy module

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) [2015-2017] [Andrew Annex]

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.appendc` (*item*, *cell*)

Append an item to a character cell.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/appndc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/appndc_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **item** (*str* or *list*) – The item to append.
- **cell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – The cell to append to.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.appendd` (*item*, *cell*)

Append an item to a double precision cell.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/appndd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/appndd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*float or list*) – The item to append.
- **cell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – The cell to append to.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.appendi` (*item, cell*)

Append an item to an integer cell.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/appndi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/appndi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*int or list*) – The item to append.
- **cell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – The cell to append to.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.axisar` (*axis, angle*)

Construct a rotation matrix that rotates vectors by a specified angle about a specified axis.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/axisar\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/axisar_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **axis** (*3 Element vector (list, tuple, numpy array)*) – Rotation axis.
- **angle** (*float*) – Rotation angle, in radians.

**Returns** Rotation matrix corresponding to axis and angle.

**Return type** numpy array ((3, 3))

`spiceypy.spiceypy.b1900` ()

Return the Julian Date corresponding to Besselian Date 1900.0.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/b1900\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/b1900_c.html)

**Returns** The Julian Date corresponding to Besselian Date 1900.0.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.b1950` ()

Return the Julian Date corresponding to Besselian Date 1950.0.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/b1950\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/b1950_c.html)

**Returns** The Julian Date corresponding to Besselian Date 1950.0.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.badkpv` (*caller, name, comp, insize, divby, intype*)

Determine if a kernel pool variable is present and if so that it has the correct size and type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/badkpv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/badkpv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **caller** (*str*) – Name of the routine calling this routine.
- **name** (*str*) – Name of a kernel pool variable.
- **comp** (*str*) – Comparison operator.
- **insize** (*int*) – Expected size of the kernel pool variable.
- **divby** (*int*) – A divisor of the size of the kernel pool variable.
- **intype** (*str*) – Expected type of the kernel pool variable

**Returns** returns false if the kernel pool variable is OK.



**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bltfm(frmcls, outCell=None)`

Return a SPICE set containing the frame IDs of all built-in frames of a specified class.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bltfm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bltfm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **frmcls** (*int*) – Frame class.
- **outCell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Optional SpiceInt Cell that is returned

**Returns** Set of ID codes of frames of the specified class.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bodc2n(code, lenout=256)`

Translate the SPICE integer code of a body into a common name for that body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bodc2n\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bodc2n_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **code** (*int*) – Integer ID code to be translated into a name.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of output name.

**Returns** A common name for the body identified by code.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bodc2s(code, lenout=256)`

Translate a body ID code to either the corresponding name or if no name to ID code mapping exists, the string representation of the body ID value.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bodc2s\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bodc2s_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **code** (*int*) – Integer ID code to translate to a string.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of output name.

**Returns** String corresponding to ‘code’.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.boddef(name, code)`

Define a body name/ID code pair for later translation via `bodn2c()` or `bodc2n()`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/boddef\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/boddef_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Common name of some body.
- **code** (*int*) – Integer code for that body.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bodfnd(body, item)`

Determine whether values exist for some item for any body in the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bodfnd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bodfnd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*int*) – ID code of body.

- **item** (*str*) – Item to find (“RADII”, “NUT\_AMP\_RA”, etc.).

**Returns** True if the item is in the kernel pool, and is False if it is not.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bodn2c` (*name*)

Translate the name of a body or object to the corresponding SPICE integer ID code.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bodn2c\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bodn2c_c.html)

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Body name to be translated into a SPICE ID code.

**Returns** SPICE integer ID code for the named body.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bods2c` (*name*)

Translate a string containing a body name or ID code to an integer code.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bods2c\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bods2c_c.html)

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – String to be translated to an ID code.

**Returns** Integer ID code corresponding to name.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bodvar` (*body, item, dim*)

Deprecated: This routine has been superseded by `bodvcd()` and `bodvrd()`. This routine is supported for purposes of backward compatibility only.

Return the values of some item for any body in the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bodvar\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bodvar_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*int*) – ID code of body.
- **item** (*str*) – Item for which values are desired, (“RADII”, “NUT\_PREC\_ANGLES”, etc.)
- **dim** (*int*) – Number of values returned.

**Returns** values

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bodvcd` (*bodyid, item, maxn*)

Fetch from the kernel pool the double precision values of an item associated with a body, where the body is specified by an integer ID code.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bodvcd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bodvcd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **bodyid** (*int*) – Body ID code.
- **item** (*str*) – Item for which values are desired, (“RADII”, “NUT\_PREC\_ANGLES”, etc.)
- **maxn** (*int*) – Maximum number of values that may be returned.

**Returns** dim, values

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bodvrd` (*bodynm, item, maxn*)

Fetch from the kernel pool the double precision values of an item associated with a body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bodvrd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bodvrd_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **bodynm** (*str*) – Body name.
- **item** (*str*) – Item for which values are desired, (“RADII”, “NUT\_PREC\_ANGLES”, etc.)
- **maxn** (*int*) – Maximum number of values that may be returned.

**Returns** tuple of (dim, values)

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.brcktd` (*number, end1, end2*)

Bracket a number. That is, given a number and an acceptable interval, make sure that the number is contained in the interval. (If the number is already in the interval, leave it alone. If not, set it to the nearest endpoint of the interval.)

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/brcktd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/brcktd_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **number** (*float*) – Number to be bracketed.
- **end1** (*float*) – One of the bracketing endpoints for number.
- **end2** (*float*) – The other bracketing endpoint for number.

**Returns** value within an interval

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.brckti` (*number, end1, end2*)

Bracket a number. That is, given a number and an acceptable interval, make sure that the number is contained in the interval. (If the number is already in the interval, leave it alone. If not, set it to the nearest endpoint of the interval.)

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/brckti\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/brckti_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **number** (*int*) – Number to be bracketed.
- **end1** (*int*) – One of the bracketing endpoints for number.
- **end2** (*int*) – The other bracketing endpoint for number.

**Returns** value within an interval

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bscho` (*value, ndim, lenvals, array, order*)

Do a binary search for a given value within a character string array, accompanied by an order vector. Return the index of the matching array entry, or -1 if the key value is not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bscho\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bscho_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) – Key value to be found in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.

- **lenvals** (*int*) – String length.
- **array** (*list of strings*) – Character string array to search.
- **order** (*Array of ints*) – Order vector.

**Returns** index

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bschoi` (*value, ndim, array, order*)

Do a binary search for a given value within an integer array, accompanied by an order vector. Return the index of the matching array entry, or -1 if the key value is not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bschoi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bschoi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **value** (*int*) – Key value to be found in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of ints*) – Integer array to search.
- **order** (*Array of ints*) – Order vector.

**Returns** index

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bsrchc` (*value, ndim, lenvals, array*)

Do a binary search for a given value within a character string array. Return the index of the first matching array entry, or -1 if the key value was not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bsrchc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bsrchc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **value** (*str*) – Key value to be found in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **lenvals** (*int*) – String length.
- **array** (*list of strings*) – Character string array to search.

**Returns** index

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bsrchd` (*value, ndim, array*)

Do a binary search for a key value within a double precision array, assumed to be in increasing order. Return the index of the matching array entry, or -1 if the key value is not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bsrchd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bsrchd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **value** (*float*) – Value to find in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of floats*) – Array to be searched.

**Returns** index

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.bsrchi` (*value, ndim, array*)

Do a binary search for a key value within an integer array, assumed to be in increasing order. Return the index of the matching array entry, or -1 if the key value is not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/bsrchi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/bsrchi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **value** (*int*) – Value to find in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of ints*) – Array to be searched.

**Returns** *index*

**Return type** *int*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.card` (*cell*)

Return the cardinality (current number of elements) in a cell of any data type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/card\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/card_c.html)

**Parameters** **cell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input cell.

**Returns** the number of elements in a cell of any data type.

**Return type** *int*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ccifrm` (*frclss, clssid, lenout=256*)

Return the frame name, frame ID, and center associated with a given frame class and class ID.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ccifrm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ccifrm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **frclss** (*int*) – Class of frame.
- **clssid** (*int*) – Class ID of frame.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of output string.

**Returns** the frame name, frame ID, center.

**Return type** *tuple*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cg2el` (*center, vec1, vec2*)

Form a SPICE ellipse from a center vector and two generating vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cg2el\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cg2el_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **center** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Center Vector
- **vec1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector 1
- **vec2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector 2

**Returns** *Ellipse*

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.checkForSpiceError` (*f*)

Internal function to check :param f: :raise stypes.SpiceError:

`spiceypy.spiceypy.chkln` (*module*)

Inform the SPICE error handling mechanism of entry into a routine.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/chkin\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/chkin_c.html)

**Parameters** `module` (*str*) – The name of the calling routine.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.chkout` (*module*)

Inform the SPICE error handling mechanism of exit from a routine.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/chkout\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/chkout_c.html)

**Parameters** `module` (*str*) – The name of the calling routine.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cidfrm` (*cent, lenout=256*)

Retrieve frame ID code and name to associate with a frame center.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cidfrm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cidfrm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **cent** (*int*) – An object to associate a frame with.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Available space in output string `fname`.

**Returns** frame ID code, name to associate with a frame center.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckcls` (*handle*)

Close an open CK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckcls\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckcls_c.html)

**Parameters** `handle` (*int*) – Handle of the CK file to be closed.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckcov` (*ck, idcode, needav, level, tol, timsys, cover=None*)

Find the coverage window for a specified object in a specified CK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckcov\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckcov_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ck** (*str*) – Name of CK file.
- **idcode** (*int*) – ID code of object.
- **needav** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether angular velocity is needed.
- **level** (*str*) – Coverage level: (SEGMENT OR INTERVAL)
- **tol** (*float*) – Tolerance in ticks.
- **timsys** (*str*) – Time system used to represent coverage.
- **cover** (*Optional SpiceCell*) – Window giving coverage for `idcode`.

**Returns** coverage window for a specified object in a specified CK file

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckgp` (*inst, sclkdp, tol, ref*)

Get pointing (attitude) for a specified spacecraft clock time.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckgp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckgp_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **inst** (*int*) – NAIF ID of instrument, spacecraft, or structure.

- **sclkdp** (*float*) – Encoded spacecraft clock time.
- **tol** (*float*) – Time tolerance.
- **ref** (*str*) – Reference frame.

**Returns** C-matrix pointing data, Output encoded spacecraft clock time

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckgpav` (*inst, sclkdp, tol, ref*)

Get pointing (attitude) and angular velocity for a specified spacecraft clock time.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckgpav\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckgpav_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **inst** (*int*) – NAIF ID of instrument, spacecraft, or structure.
- **sclkdp** (*float*) – Encoded spacecraft clock time.
- **tol** (*float*) – Time tolerance.
- **ref** (*str*) – Reference frame.

**Returns** C-matrix pointing data, Angular velocity vector, Output encoded spacecraft clock time.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cklpf` (*filename*)

Load a CK pointing file for use by the CK readers. Return that file's handle, to be used by other CK routines to refer to the file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cklpf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cklpf_c.html)

**Parameters** **filename** (*str*) – Name of the CK file to be loaded.

**Returns** Loaded file's handle.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckobj` (*ck, outCell=None*)

Find the set of ID codes of all objects in a specified CK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckobj\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckobj_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ck** (*str*) – Name of CK file.
- **outCell** (*Optional spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell*) – Optional user provided Spice Int cell.

**Returns** Set of ID codes of objects in CK file.

**Return type** *spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckopn` (*filename, ifname, ncomch*)

Open a new CK file, returning the handle of the opened file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckopn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckopn_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **filename** (*str*) – The name of the CK file to be opened.
- **ifname** (*str*) – The internal filename for the CK.
- **ncomch** (*int*) – The number of characters to reserve for comments.

**Returns** The handle of the opened CK file.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckupf(handle)`

Unload a CK pointing file so that it will no longer be searched by the readers.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckupf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckupf_c.html)

**Parameters** `handle` (*int*) – Handle of CK file to be unloaded

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckw01(handle, begtim, endtim, inst, ref, avflag, segid, nrec, sclkdp, quats, avvs)`

Add a type 1 segment to a C-kernel.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckw01\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckw01_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an open CK file.
- **begtim** (*float*) – The beginning encoded SCLK of the segment.
- **endtim** (*float*) – The ending encoded SCLK of the segment.
- **inst** (*int*) – The NAIF instrument ID code.
- **ref** (*str*) – The reference frame of the segment.
- **avflag** (*bool*) – True if the segment will contain angular velocity.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **nrec** (*int*) – Number of pointing records.
- **sclkdp** (*Array of floats*) – Encoded SCLK times.
- **quats** (*Nx4-Element Array of floats*) – Quaternions representing instrument pointing.
- **avvs** (*Nx3-Element Array of floats*) – Angular velocity vectors.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckw02(handle, begtim, endtim, inst, ref, segid, nrec, start, stop, quats, avvs, rates)`

Write a type 2 segment to a C-kernel.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ckw02\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ckw02_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an open CK file.
- **begtim** (*float*) – The beginning encoded SCLK of the segment.
- **endtim** (*float*) – The ending encoded SCLK of the segment.
- **inst** (*int*) – The NAIF instrument ID code.
- **ref** (*str*) – The reference frame of the segment.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **nrec** (*int*) – Number of pointing records.
- **start** (*Array of floats*) – Encoded SCLK interval start times.
- **stop** (*Array of floats*) – Encoded SCLK interval stop times.
- **quats** (*Nx4-Element Array of floats*) – Quaternions representing instrument pointing.
- **avvs** (*Nx3-Element Array of floats*) – Angular velocity vectors.



- **rates** (*Array of floats*) – Number of seconds per tick for each interval.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ckw03` (*handle, begtim, endtim, inst, ref, avflag, segid, nrec, sclkdp, quats, avvs, nints, starts*)

Add a type 3 segment to a C-kernel.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/ckw03\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/ckw03_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an open CK file.
- **begtim** (*float*) – The beginning encoded SCLK of the segment.
- **endtim** (*float*) – The ending encoded SCLK of the segment.
- **inst** (*int*) – The NAIF instrument ID code.
- **ref** (*str*) – The reference frame of the segment.
- **avflag** (*bool*) – True if the segment will contain angular velocity.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **nrec** (*int*) – Number of pointing records.
- **sclkdp** (*Array of floats*) – Encoded SCLK times.
- **quats** (*Nx4-Element Array of floats*) – Quaternions representing instrument pointing.
- **avvs** (*Nx3-Element Array of floats*) – Angular velocity vectors.
- **nints** (*int*) – Number of intervals.
- **starts** (*Array of floats*) – Encoded SCLK interval start times.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.clight` ()

Return the speed of light in a vacuum (IAU official value, in km/sec).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/clight\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/clight_c.html)

**Returns** The function returns the speed of light in vacuum (km/sec).

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.clpool` ()

Remove all variables from the kernel pool. Watches on kernel variables are retained.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/clpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/clpool_c.html)

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cmprss` (*delim, n, instr, lenout=256*)

Compress a character string by removing occurrences of more than N consecutive occurrences of a specified character.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/cmprss\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/cmprss_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **delim** (*str*) – Delimiter to be compressed.
- **n** (*int*) – Maximum consecutive occurrences of delim.
- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **lenout** (*Optional int*) – Optional available space in output string.

**Returns** Compressed string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cnmfrm` (*cname*, *lenout=256*)

Retrieve frame ID code and name to associate with an object.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cnmfrm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cnmfrm_c.html)

### Parameters

- **cname** (*int*) – Name of the object to find a frame for.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length available for frame name.

**Returns** The ID code of the frame associated with *cname*, The name of the frame with ID *frcode*.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.conics` (*elts*, *et*)

Determine the state (position, velocity) of an orbiting body from a set of elliptic, hyperbolic, or parabolic orbital elements.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/conics\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/conics_c.html)

### Parameters

- **elts** (*8-Element Array of floats*) – Conic elements.
- **et** (*float*) – Input time.

**Returns** State of orbiting body at *et*.

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.convrt` (*x*, *inunit*, *outunit*)

Take a measurement *X*, the units associated with *X*, and units to which *X* should be converted; return *Y* the value of the measurement in the output units.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/convrt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/convrt_c.html)

### Parameters

- **x** (*float*) – Number representing a measurement in some units.
- **inunit** (*str*) – The units in which *x* is measured.
- **outunit** (*str*) – Desired units for the measurement.

**Returns** The measurement in the desired units.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.copy` (*cell*)

Copy the contents of a `SpiceCell` of any data type to another cell of the same type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/copy\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/copy_c.html)

**Parameters** **cell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Cell to be copied.

**Returns** New cell

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cpos` (*string*, *chars*, *start*)

Find the first occurrence in a string of a character belonging to a collection of characters, starting at a specified location, searching forward.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cpos\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cpos_c.html)

### Parameters

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.

- **chars** (*str*) – A collection of characters.
- **start** (*int*) – Position to begin looking for one of chars.

**Returns** The index of the first character of *str* at or following index *start* that is in the collection *chars*.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cposr` (*string, chars, start*)

Find the first occurrence in a string of a character belonging to a collection of characters, starting at a specified location, searching in reverse.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cposr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cposr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **chars** (*str*) – A collection of characters.
- **start** (*int*) – Position to begin looking for one of chars.

**Returns** The index of the last character of *str* at or before index *start* that is in the collection *chars*.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cvpool` (*agent*)

Indicate whether or not any watched kernel variables that have a specified agent on their notification list have been updated.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cvpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cvpool_c.html)

**Parameters** **agent** (*str*) – Name of the agent to check for notices.

**Returns** True if variables for “agent” have been updated.

**Return type** `bool`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cyllat` (*r, lonc, z*)

Convert from cylindrical to latitudinal coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cyllat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cyllat_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Distance of point from z axis.
- **lonc** (*float*) – Cylindrical angle of point from XZ plane(radians).
- **z** (*float*) – Height of point above XY plane.

**Returns** Distance, Longitude (radians), and Latitude of point (radians).

**Return type** `tuple`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cylrec` (*r, lon, z*)

Convert from cylindrical to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cylrec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cylrec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Distance of a point from z axis.
- **lon** (*float*) – Angle (radians) of a point from xZ plane.
- **z** (*float*) – Height of a point above xY plane.

**Returns** Rectangular coordinates of the point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.cylsph(r, lonc, z)`

Convert from cylindrical to spherical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/cylsph\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/cylsph_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Rectangular coordinates of the point.
- **lonc** (*float*) – Angle (radians) of point from XZ plane.
- **z** (*float*) – Height of point above XY plane.

**Returns** Distance of point from origin, Polar angle (co-latitude in radians) of point, Azimuthal angle (longitude) of point (radians).

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafac(handle, n, lenvals, buffer)`

Add comments from a buffer of character strings to the comment area of a binary DAF file, appending them to any comments which are already present in the file's comment area.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafac\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafac_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – handle of a DAF opened with write access.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of comments to put into the comment area.
- **lenvals** (*int*) – Length of elements
- **buffer** (*Array of str*) – Buffer of comments to put into the comment area.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafbbs(handle)`

Begin a backward search for arrays in a DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafbbs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafbbs_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of DAF to be searched.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafbfs(handle)`

Begin a forward search for arrays in a DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafbfs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafbfs_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of file to be searched.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafcls(handle)`

Close the DAF associated with a given handle.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafcls\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafcls_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of DAF to be closed.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafcs(handle)`

Select a DAF that already has a search in progress as the one to continue searching.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafcs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafcs_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of DAF to continue searching.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafdc(handle)`

Delete the entire comment area of a specified DAF file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafdc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafdc_c.html)

**Parameters** `handle` (*int*) – The handle of a binary DAF opened for writing.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafec(handle, bufsiz, lenout=256)`

Extract comments from the comment area of a binary DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of binary DAF opened with read access.
- **bufsiz** (*int*) – Maximum size, in lines, of buffer.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Length of strings in output buffer.

**Returns** Number of extracted comment lines, buffer where extracted comment lines are placed, Indicates whether all comments have been extracted.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.daffna()`

Find the next (forward) array in the current DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/daffna\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/daffna_c.html)

**Returns** True if an array was found.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.daffpa()`

Find the previous (backward) array in the current DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/daffpa\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/daffpa_c.html)

**Returns** True if an array was found.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafgda(handle, begin, end)`

Read the double precision data bounded by two addresses within a DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafgda\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafgda_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of a DAF.
- **begin** (*int*) – Initial address within file.
- **end** (*int*) – Final address within file.

**Returns** Data contained between begin and end.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafgh()`

Return (get) the handle of the DAF currently being searched.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafgh\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafgh_c.html)

**Returns** Handle for current DAF.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafgn` (*lenout=256*)

Return (get) the name for the current array in the current DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafgn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafgn_c.html)

**Parameters** `lenout` (*int*) – Length of array name string.

**Returns** Name of current array.

**Return type** `str`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafgs` (*n=125*)

Return (get) the summary for the current array in the current DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafgs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafgs_c.html)

**Parameters** `n` – Optional length N for result Array.

**Returns** Summary for current array.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafgsr` (*handle, recno, begin, end*)

Read a portion of the contents of a summary record in a DAF file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafgsr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafgsr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of DAF.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record number.
- **begin** (*int*) – First word to read from record.
- **end** (*int*) – Last word to read from record.

**Returns** Contents of record.

**Return type** `float`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafopr` (*fname*)

Open a DAF for subsequent read requests.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafopr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafopr_c.html)

**Parameters** `fname` (*str*) – Name of DAF to be opened.

**Returns** Handle assigned to DAF.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafopw` (*fname*)

Open a DAF for subsequent write requests.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafopw\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafopw_c.html)

**Parameters** `fname` (*str*) – Name of DAF to be opened.

**Returns** Handle assigned to DAF.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafps` (*nd, ni, dc, ic*)

Pack (assemble) an array summary from its double precision and integer components.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dafps\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dafps_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **nd** (*int*) – Number of double precision components.
- **ni** (*int*) – Number of integer components.
- **dc** (*Array of floats*) – Double precision components.
- **ic** (*Array of ints*) – Integer components.

**Returns** Array summary.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafrda` (*handle, begin, end*)

Read the double precision data bounded by two addresses within a DAF.

Deprecated: This routine has been superseded by `dafgda()` and `dafgsr()`. This routine is supported for purposes of backward compatibility only.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafrda\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafrda_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of a DAF.
- **begin** (*int*) – Initial address within file.
- **end** (*int*) – Final address within file.

**Returns** Data contained between begin and end.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafrrf` (*handle, lenout=256*)

Read the contents of the file record of a DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafrrf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafrrf_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an open DAF file.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Available room in the output string

**Returns** Number of double precision components in summaries, Number of integer components in summaries, Internal file name, Forward list pointer, Backward list pointer, Free address pointer.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafrs` (*insum*)

Change the summary for the current array in the current DAF.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafrs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafrs_c.html)

**Parameters** **insum** (*Array of floats*) – New summary for current array.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dafus` (*insum, nd, ni*)

Unpack an array summary into its double precision and integer components.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dafus\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dafus_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **insum** (*Array of floats*) – Array summary.
- **nd** (*int*) – Number of double precision components.
- **ni** (*int*) – Number of integer components.

**Returns** Double precision components, Integer components.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dasac` (*handle*, *n*, *buffer*, *buflen=256*)

Add comments from a buffer of character strings to the comment area of a binary DAS file, appending them to any comments which are already present in the file's comment area.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dasac\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dasac_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – DAS handle of a file opened with write access.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of comments to put into the comment area.
- **buffer** (*Array of strs*) – Buffer of lines to be put into the comment area.
- **buflen** (*int*) – Line length associated with buffer.

**Returns**

**rtype**

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dascls` (*handle*)

Close a DAS file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dascls\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dascls_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an open DAS file.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dasec` (*handle*, *bufsiz=256*, *buflen=256*)

Extract comments from the comment area of a binary DAS file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dasec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dasec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of binary DAS file open with read access.
- **bufsiz** (*int*) – Maximum size, in lines, of buffer.
- **buflen** (*int*) – Line length associated with buffer.

**Returns** Number of comments extracted from the DAS file, Buffer in which extracted comments are placed, Indicates whether all comments have been extracted.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dasopr` (*fname*)

Open a DAS file for reading.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dasopr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dasopr_c.html)

**Parameters** **fname** (*str*) – Name of a DAS file to be opened.

**Returns** Handle assigned to the opened DAS file.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dcyldr` (*x*, *y*, *z*)

This routine computes the Jacobian of the transformation from rectangular to cylindrical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dcyldr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dcyldr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **x** (*float*) – X-coordinate of point.
- **y** (*float*) – Y-coordinate of point.



- **z** (*float*) – Z-coordinate of point.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.deltet` (*epoch, eptype*)

Return the value of Delta ET (ET-UTC) for an input epoch.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/deltet\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/deltet_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **epoch** (*float*) – Input epoch (seconds past J2000).
- **eptype** (*str*) – Type of input epoch (“UTC” or “ET”).

**Returns** Delta ET (ET-UTC) at input epoch.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.det` (*m1*)

Compute the determinant of a double precision 3x3 matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/det\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/det_c.html)

**Parameters** **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – Matrix whose determinant is to be found.

**Returns** The determinant of the matrix.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dgeodr` (*x, y, z, re, f*)

This routine computes the Jacobian of the transformation from rectangular to geodetic coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dgeodr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dgeodr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **x** (*float*) – X-coordinate of point.
- **y** (*float*) – Y-coordinate of point.
- **z** (*float*) – Z-coord
- **re** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (*float*) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.diags2` (*symmat*)

Diagonalize a symmetric 2x2 matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/diags2\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/diags2_c.html)

**Parameters** **symmat** (*2x2-Element Array of floats*) – A symmetric 2x2 matrix.

**Returns** A diagonal matrix similar to symmat, A rotation used as the similarity transformation.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.diff` (*a, b*)

Take the difference of two sets of any data type to form a third set. [http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/diff\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/diff_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – First input set.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Second input set.

**Returns** Difference of a and b.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dlatdr(x, y, z)`

This routine computes the Jacobian of the transformation from rectangular to latitudinal coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dlatdr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dlatdr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **x** (`float`) – X-coordinate of point.
- **y** (`float`) – Y-coordinate of point.
- **z** (`float`) – Z-coord

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dp2hx(number, lenout=None)`

Convert a double precision number to an equivalent character string using base 16 “scientific notation.”

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dp2hx\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dp2hx_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **number** (`float`) – D.p. number to be converted.
- **lenout** – Available space for output string.

**Returns** Equivalent character string, left justified.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dpgrdr(body, x, y, z, re, f)`

This routine computes the Jacobian matrix of the transformation from rectangular to planetographic coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dpgrdr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dpgrdr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (`str`) – Body with which coordinate system is associated.
- **x** (`float`) – X-coordinate of point.
- **y** (`float`) – Y-coordinate of point.
- **z** (`float`) – Z-coordinate of point.
- **re** (`float`) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (`float`) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dpmax()`

Return the value of the largest (positive) number representable in a double precision variable.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dpmax\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dpmax_c.html)

**Returns** The largest (positive) number representable in a double precision variable.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dpmin()`

Return the value of the smallest (negative) number representable in a double precision variable.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dpmin\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dpmin_c.html)

**Returns** The smallest (negative) number that can be represented in a double precision variable.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dpr()`

Return the number of degrees per radian.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dpr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dpr_c.html)

**Returns** The number of degrees per radian.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.drdcyl(r, lon, z)`

This routine computes the Jacobian of the transformation from cylindrical to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/drdcyl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/drdcyl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **lon** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the xz plane in radians.
- **z** (*float*) – Height of the point above the xy plane.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.drddgeo(lon, lat, alt, re, f)`

This routine computes the Jacobian of the transformation from geodetic to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/drddgeo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/drddgeo_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **lon** (*float*) – Geodetic longitude of point (radians).
- **lat** (*float*) – Geodetic latitude of point (radians).
- **alt** (*float*) – Altitude of point above the reference spheroid.
- **re** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (*float*) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.drldlat(r, lon, lat)`

Compute the Jacobian of the transformation from latitudinal to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/drldlat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/drldlat_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **lon** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the XZ plane in radians.

- **lat** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the XY plane in radians.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.drdpgr` (*body, lon, lat, alt, re, f*)

This routine computes the Jacobian matrix of the transformation from planetographic to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/drdpgr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/drdpgr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*str*) – Body with which coordinate system is associated.
- **lon** (*float*) – Planetographic longitude of a point (radians).
- **lat** (*float*) – Planetographic latitude of a point (radians).
- **alt** (*float*) – Altitude of a point above reference spheroid.
- **re** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (*float*) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.drdsph` (*r, colat, lon*)

This routine computes the Jacobian of the transformation from spherical to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/drdsph\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/drdsph_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **colat** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the positive z-axis.
- **lon** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the xy plane.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dsphdr` (*x, y, z*)

This routine computes the Jacobian of the transformation from rectangular to spherical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dsphdr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dsphdr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **x** (*float*) – X-coordinate of point.
- **y** (*float*) – Y-coordinate of point.
- **z** (*float*) – Z-coordinate of point.

**Returns** Matrix of partial derivatives.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dtpool` (*name*)

Return the data about a kernel pool variable.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/dtpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/dtpool_c.html)

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Name of the variable whose value is to be returned.

**Returns** Number of values returned for name, Type of the variable “C”, “N”, or “X”.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ducr $ss$`  (*s1*, *s2*)

Compute the unit vector parallel to the cross product of two 3-dimensional vectors and the derivative of this unit vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ducr \$ss\$ \\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ducr<math>ss</math>_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **s1** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Left hand state for cross product and derivative.
- **s2** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Right hand state for cross product and derivative.

**Returns** Unit vector and derivative of the cross product.

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dvcr $ss$`  (*s1*, *s2*)

Compute the cross product of two 3-dimensional vectors and the derivative of this cross product.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dvcr \$ss\$ \\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dvcr<math>ss</math>_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **s1** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Left hand state for cross product and derivative.
- **s2** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Right hand state for cross product and derivative.

**Returns** State associated with cross product of positions.

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dvdot` (*s1*, *s2*)

Compute the derivative of the dot product of two double precision position vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dvdot\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dvdot_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **s1** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – First state vector in the dot product.
- **s2** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Second state vector in the dot product.

**Returns** The derivative of the dot product.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dvhat` (*s1*)

Find the unit vector corresponding to a state vector and the derivative of the unit vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dvhat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dvhat_c.html)

**Parameters** **s1** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State to be normalized.

**Returns** Unit vector  $s1 / \text{abs}(s1)$ , and its time derivative.

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dvnorm` (*state*)

Function to calculate the derivative of the norm of a 3-vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dvnorm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dvnorm_c.html)

**Parameters** **state** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – A 6-vector composed of three coordinates and their derivatives.

**Returns** The derivative of the norm of a 3-vector.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dvpool` (*name*)

Delete a variable from the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dvpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dvpool_c.html)

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Name of the kernel variable to be deleted.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.dvsep` (*s1, s2*)

Calculate the time derivative of the separation angle between two input states, S1 and S2.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/dvsep\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/dvsep_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **s1** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State vector of the first body.
- **s2** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State vector of the second body.

**Returns** The time derivative of the angular separation between S1 and S2.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.edlimb` (*a, b, c, viewpt*)

Find the limb of a triaxial ellipsoid, viewed from a specified point.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/edlimb\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/edlimb_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid semi-axis lying on the x-axis.
- **b** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid semi-axis lying on the y-axis.
- **c** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid semi-axis lying on the z-axis.
- **viewpt** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Location of viewing point.

**Returns** Limb of ellipsoid as seen from viewing point.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.edterm` (*trmty, source, target, et, fixref, abcorr, obsrvr, npts*)

Compute a set of points on the umbral or penumbral terminator of a specified target body, where the target shape is modeled as an ellipsoid.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/edterm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/edterm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **trmty** (*str*) – Terminator type.
- **source** (*str*) – Light source.
- **target** (*str*) – Target body.
- **et** (*str*) – Observation epoch.
- **fixref** (*str*) – Body-fixed frame associated with target.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.

- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Observer.
- **npts** (*int*) – Number of points in terminator set.

**Returns** Epoch associated with target center, Position of observer in body-fixed frame, Terminator point set.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekacec` (*handle, segno, recno, column, nvals, vallen, cvals, isnull*)  
Add data to a character column in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekacec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekacec_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record to which data is to be added.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **nvals** (*int*) – Number of values to add to column.
- **vallen** (*int*) – Declared length of character values.
- **cvals** (*list of str.*) – Character values to add to column.
- **isnull** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekaced` (*handle, segno, recno, column, nvals, dvals, isnull*)  
Add data to an double precision column in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekaced\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekaced_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record to which data is to be added.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **nvals** (*int*) – Number of values to add to column.
- **dvals** (*Array of floats*) – Double precision values to add to column.
- **isnull** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekacei` (*handle, segno, recno, column, nvals, ival, isnull*)  
Add data to an integer column in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekacei\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekacei_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record to which data is to be added.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **nvals** (*int*) – Number of values to add to column.

- **ivals** (*Array of ints*) – Integer values to add to column.
- **isnull** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekac1c` (*handle, segno, column, vallen, cvals, entszs, nflgs, rcptrs, wkindx*)  
Add an entire character column to an EK segment.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/ekac1c\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/ekac1c_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Number of segment to add column to.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **vallen** (*int*) – Length of character values.
- **cvals** (*list of str.*) – Character values to add to column.
- **entszs** (*Array of ints*) – Array of sizes of column entries.
- **nflgs** (*Array of bools*) – Array of null flags for column entries.
- **rcptrs** (*Array of ints*) – Record pointers for segment.
- **wkindx** (*Array of ints*) – Work space for column index.

**Returns** Work space for column index.

**Return type** Array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekac1d` (*handle, segno, column, dvals, entszs, nflgs, rcptrs, wkindx*)  
Add an entire double precision column to an EK segment.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/ekac1d\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/ekac1d_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Number of segment to add column to.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **dvals** (*Array of floats*) – Double precision values to add to column.
- **entszs** (*Array of ints*) – Array of sizes of column entries.
- **nflgs** (*Array of bools*) – Array of null flags for column entries.
- **rcptrs** (*Array of ints*) – Record pointers for segment.
- **wkindx** (*Array of ints*) – Work space for column index.

**Returns** Work space for column index.

**Return type** Array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekac1i` (*handle, segno, column, ival, entszs, nflgs, rcptrs, wkindx*)  
Add an entire integer column to an EK segment.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/ekac1i\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/ekac1i_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Number of segment to add column to.



- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **ivals** (*Array of ints*) – Integer values to add to column.
- **nlflgs** (*Array of bools*) – Array of null flags for column entries.
- **rcptrs** (*Array of ints*) – Record pointers for segment.
- **wkindx** (*Array of ints*) – Work space for column index.

**Returns** Work space for column index.

**Return type** Array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekappr` (*handle, segno*)

Append a new, empty record at the end of a specified E-kernel segment.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekappr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekappr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – File handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Segment number.

**Returns** Number of appended record.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekbseg` (*handle, tabnam, ncols, cnmlen, cnames, declen, decls*)

Start a new segment in an E-kernel.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekbseg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekbseg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – File handle.
- **tabnam** (*str*) – Table name.
- **ncols** (*int*) – Number of columns in the segment.
- **cnmlen** (*int*) – Length of names in in column name array.
- **cnames** (*list of str.*) – Names of columns.
- **declen** (*int*) – Length of declaration strings in declaration array.
- **decls** (*list of str.*) – Declarations of columns.

**Returns** Segment number.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekccnt` (*table*)

Return the number of distinct columns in a specified, currently loaded table.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekccnt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekccnt_c.html)

**Parameters** **table** (*str*) – Name of table.

**Returns** Count of distinct, currently loaded columns.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekcii` (*table, cindex, lenout=256*)

Return attribute information about a column belonging to a loaded EK table, specifying the column by table and index.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekcii\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekcii_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **table** (*str*) – Name of table containing column.
- **cindex** (*int*) – Index of column whose attributes are to be found.
- **lenout** – Maximum allowed length of column name.

**Returns** Name of column, Column attribute descriptor.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekcls` (*handle*)  
Close an E-kernel.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekcls\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekcls_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekdelr` (*handle, segno, recno*)  
Delete a specified record from a specified E-kernel segment.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekdelr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekdelr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – File handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Segment number.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record number.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekffld` (*handle, segno, rcptrs*)  
Complete a fast write operation on a new E-kernel segment.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekffld\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekffld_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – File handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Segment number.
- **rcptrs** (*Array of ints*) – Record pointers.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekfind` (*query, lenout=256*)  
Find E-kernel data that satisfy a set of constraints.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekfind\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekfind_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **query** (*str*) – Query specifying data to be found.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Declared length of output error message string.

**Returns** Number of matching rows, Flag indicating whether query parsed correctly, Parse error description.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekgc` (*selidx, row, element, lenout=256*)  
Return an element of an entry in a column of character type in a specified row.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekgc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekgc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **selidx** (*int*) – Index of parent column in SELECT clause.

- **row** (*int*) – Row to fetch from.
- **element** (*int*) – Index of element, within column entry, to fetch.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of column element.

**Returns** Character string element of column entry, Flag indicating whether column entry was null.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekgd` (*selidx, row, element*)

Return an element of an entry in a column of double precision type in a specified row.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekgd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekgd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **selidx** (*int*) – Index of parent column in SELECT clause.
- **row** (*int*) – Row to fetch from.
- **element** (*int*) – Index of element, within column entry, to fetch.

**Returns** Double precision element of column entry, Flag indicating whether column entry was null.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekgi` (*selidx, row, element*)

Return an element of an entry in a column of integer type in a specified row.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekgi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekgi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **selidx** (*int*) – Index of parent column in SELECT clause.
- **row** (*int*) – Row to fetch from.
- **element** (*int*) – Index of element, within column entry, to fetch.

**Returns** Integer element of column entry, Flag indicating whether column entry was null.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekifld` (*handle, tabnam, ncols, nrows, cnmlen, cnames, declen, decls*)

Initialize a new E-kernel segment to allow fast writing.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekifld\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekifld_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – File handle.
- **tabnam** (*str*) – Table name.
- **ncols** (*int*) – Number of columns in the segment.
- **nrows** (*int*) – Number of rows in the segment.
- **cnmlen** (*int*) – Length of names in in column name array.
- **cnames** (*list of str.*) – Names of columns.
- **declen** (*int*) – Length of declaration strings in declaration array.
- **decls** (*list of str.*) – Declarations of columns.

**Returns** Segment number, Array of record pointers.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekinsr` (*handle, segno, recno*)

Add a new, empty record to a specified E-kernel segment at a specified index.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekinsr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekinsr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – File handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Segment number.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record number.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.eklef` (*fname*)

Load an EK file, making it accessible to the EK readers.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eklef\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eklef_c.html)

**Parameters** **fname** (*str*) – Name of EK file to load.

**Returns** File handle of loaded EK file.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.eknelt` (*selidx, row*)

Return the number of elements in a specified column entry in the current row.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eknelt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eknelt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **selidx** (*int*) – Index of parent column in SELECT clause.
- **row** (*int*) – Row containing element.

**Returns** The number of elements in entry in current row.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.eknseg` (*handle*)

Return the number of segments in a specified EK.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eknseg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eknseg_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.

**Returns** The number of segments in the specified E-kernel.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekntab` ()

Return the number of loaded EK tables.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekntab\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekntab_c.html)

**Returns** The number of loaded EK tables.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekopn` (*fname, ifname, ncomch*)

Open a new E-kernel file and prepare the file for writing.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekopn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekopn_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **fname** (*str*) – Name of EK file.
- **ifname** (*str*) – Internal file name.

- **ncomch** (*int*) – The number of characters to reserve for comments.

**Returns** Handle attached to new EK file.

**Return type** *int*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekopr` (*fname*)

Open an existing E-kernel file for reading.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekopr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekopr_c.html)

**Parameters** **fname** (*str*) – Name of EK file.

**Returns** Handle attached to EK file.

**Return type** *int*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekops` ()

Open a scratch (temporary) E-kernel file and prepare the file for writing.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekops\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekops_c.html)

**Returns** Handle attached to new EK file.

**Return type** *int*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekopw` (*fname*)

Open an existing E-kernel file for writing.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekopw\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekopw_c.html)

**Parameters** **fname** (*str*) – Name of EK file.

**Returns** Handle attached to EK file.

**Return type** *int*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekpsel` (*query, msglen, tablen, collen*)

Parse the SELECT clause of an EK query, returning full particulars concerning each selected item.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekpsel\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekpsel_c.html) note: oddly docs at url are incomplete/incorrect.

**Parameters**

- **query** (*str*) – EK query.
- **msglen** (*int*) – Available space in the output error message string.
- **tablen** (*int*) – UNKNOWN? Length of Table?
- **collen** – UNKNOWN? Length of Column?

**Returns** Number of items in SELECT clause of query, Begin positions of expressions in SELECT clause, End positions of expressions in SELECT clause, Data types of expressions, Classes of expressions, Names of tables qualifying SELECT columns, Names of columns in SELECT clause of query, Error flag, Parse error message.

**Return type** *tuple*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekrcec` (*handle, segno, recno, column, lenout, nelts=3*)

Read data from a character column in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekrcec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekrcec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle attached to EK file.

- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record from which data is to be read.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of output strings.
- **nelts** (*int*) – ???

**Returns** Number of values in column entry, Character values in column entry, Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekrccd` (*handle, segno, recno, column*)

Read data from a double precision column in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekrccd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekrccd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle attached to EK file.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record from which data is to be read.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.

**Returns** Number of values in column entry, Float values in column entry, Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekrcei` (*handle, segno, recno, column*)

Read data from an integer column in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekrcei\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekrcei_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle attached to EK file.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record from which data is to be read.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.

**Returns** Number of values in column entry, Integer values in column entry, Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekssum` (*handle, segno*)

Return summary information for a specified segment in a specified EK.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekssum\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekssum_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of EK.
- **segno** (*int*) – Number of segment to be summarized.

**Returns** EK segment summary.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceEKSegSum`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ektname(n, lenout=256)`

Return the name of a specified, loaded table.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ektname\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ektname_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **n** (*int*) – Index of table.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum table name length.

**Returns** Name of table.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekucec(handle, segno, recno, column, nvals, vallen, cvals, isnull)`

Update a character column entry in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekucec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekucec_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record to which data is to be updated.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **nvals** (*int*) – Number of values in new column entry.
- **vallen** (*int*) – Declared length of character values.
- **cvals** (*list of str.*) – Character values comprising new column entry.
- **isnull** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekuced(handle, segno, recno, column, nvals, dvals, isnull)`

Update a double precision column entry in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekuced\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekuced_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.
- **recno** (*int*) – Record to which data is to be updated.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **nvals** (*int*) – Number of values in new column entry.
- **dvals** (*Array of floats*) – Double precision values comprising new column entry.
- **isnull** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekucei(handle, segno, recno, column, nvals, ival, isnull)`

Update an integer column entry in a specified EK record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekucei\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekucei_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – EK file handle.
- **segno** (*int*) – Index of segment containing record.

- **recno** (*int*) – Record to which data is to be updated.
- **column** (*str*) – Column name.
- **nvals** (*int*) – Number of values in new column entry.
- **ivals** (*Array of ints*) – Integer values comprising new column entry.
- **isnull** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether column entry is null.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ekuef` (*handle*)

Unload an EK file, making its contents inaccessible to the EK reader routines, and clearing space in order to allow other EK files to be loaded.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ekuef\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ekuef_c.html)

**Parameters** `handle` (*int*) – Handle of EK file.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.el2cgv` (*ellipse*)

Convert an ellipse to a center vector and two generating vectors. The selected generating vectors are semi-axes of the ellipse.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/el2cgv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/el2cgv_c.html)

**Parameters** `ellipse` (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse`) – An Ellipse

**Returns** Center and semi-axes of ellipse.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.elemc` (*item, inset*)

Determine whether an item is an element of a character set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eleme\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eleme_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*str*) – Item to be tested.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Set to be tested.

**Returns** True if item is an element of set.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.elemd` (*item, inset*)

Determine whether an item is an element of a double precision set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/elemd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/elemd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*float*) – Item to be tested.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Set to be tested.

**Returns** True if item is an element of set.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.elemi` (*item, inset*)

Determine whether an item is an element of an integer set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/elemi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/elemi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*int*) – Item to be tested.



- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Set to be tested.

**Returns** True if item is an element of set.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.eqncpv` (*et, epoch, eqel, rapol, decpol*)

Compute the state (position and velocity of an object whose trajectory is described via equinoctial elements relative to some fixed plane (usually the equatorial plane of some planet).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eqncpv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eqncpv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in seconds past J2000 to find state.
- **epoch** (*float*) – Epoch of elements in seconds past J2000.
- **eqel** (*9-Element Array of floats*) – Array of equinoctial elements
- **rapol** (*float*) – Right Ascension of the pole of the reference plane.
- **decpol** (*float*) – Declination of the pole of the reference plane.

**Returns** State of the object described by eqel.

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.eqstr` (*a, b*)

Determine whether two strings are equivalent.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eqstr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eqstr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*str*) – Arbitrary character string.
- **b** (*str*) – Arbitrary character string.

**Returns** True if A and B are equivalent.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.erract` (*op, lenout, action=None*)

Retrieve or set the default error action. spiceypy sets the default error action to “report” on init.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/erract\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/erract_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **op** (*str*) – peration, “GET” or “SET”.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Length of list for output.
- **action** (*str*) – Error response action.

**Returns** Error response action.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.errch` (*marker, string*)

Substitute a character string for the first occurrence of a marker in the current long error message.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/errch\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/errch_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **marker** (*str*) – A substring of the error message to be replaced.
- **string** (*str*) – The character string to substitute for marker.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.errdev` (*op, lenout, device*)

Retrieve or set the name of the current output device for error messages.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/errdev\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/errdev_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **op** (*str*) – The operation, “GET” or “SET”.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Length of device for output.
- **device** (*str*) – The device name.

**Returns** The device name.

**Return type** `str`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.errrdp` (*marker, number*)

Substitute a double precision number for the first occurrence of a marker found in the current long error message.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/errrdp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/errrdp_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **marker** (*str*) – A substring of the error message to be replaced.
- **number** (*float*) – The d.p. number to substitute for marker.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.errrint` (*marker, number*)

Substitute an integer for the first occurrence of a marker found in the current long error message.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/errrint\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/errrint_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **marker** (*str*) – A substring of the error message to be replaced.
- **number** (*int*) – The integer to substitute for marker.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.errrprt` (*op, lenout, inlist*)

Retrieve or set the list of error message items to be output when an error is detected.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/errrprt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/errrprt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **op** (*str*) – The operation, “GET” or “SET”.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Length of list for output.
- **inlist** (*list of str.*) – Specification of error messages to be output.

**Returns** A list of error message items.

**Return type** `list of str`.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.esrchc` (*value, array*)

Search for a given value within a character string array. Return the index of the first equivalent array entry, or -1 if no equivalent element is found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/esrchc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/esrchc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **value** (*str*) – Key value to be found in array.
- **array** (*list of str.*) – Character string array to search.

**Returns** The index of the first array entry equivalent to value, or -1 if none is found.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.et21st` (*et*, *body*, *lon*, *typein*, *timlen=256*, *ampmlen=256*)

Given an ephemeris epoch, compute the local solar time for an object on the surface of a body at a specified longitude.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/et21st\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/et21st_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in seconds past J2000 epoch.
- **body** (*int*) – ID-code of the body of interest.
- **lon** (*float*) – Longitude of surface point (RADIANS).
- **typein** (*str*) – Type of longitude “PLANETOCENTRIC”, etc.
- **timlen** (*int*) – Available room in output time string.
- **ampmlen** (*int*) – Available room in output ampm string.

**Returns** Local hour on a “24 hour” clock, Minutes past the hour, Seconds past the minute, String giving local time on 24 hour clock, String giving time on A.M. / P.M. scale.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.et2utc` (*et*, *formatStr*, *prec*, *lenout=256*)

Convert an input time from ephemeris seconds past J2000 to Calendar, Day-of-Year, or Julian Date format, UTC.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/et2utc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/et2utc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **et** (*float*) – Input epoch, given in ephemeris seconds past J2000.
- **formatStr** (*str*) – Format of output epoch.
- **prec** (*int*) – Digits of precision in fractional seconds or days.
- **lenout** (*int*) – The length of the output string plus 1.

**Returns** Output time string in UTC

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.etcalf` (*et*, *lenout=256*)

Convert from an ephemeris epoch measured in seconds past the epoch of J2000 to a calendar string format using a formal calendar free of leapseconds.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/etcalf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/etcalf_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **et** (*float or iterable of float*) – Ephemeris time measured in seconds past J2000.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Length of output string.

**Returns** A standard calendar representation of et.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.eul2m` (*angle3*, *angle2*, *angle1*, *axis3*, *axis2*, *axis1*)

Construct a rotation matrix from a set of Euler angles.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eul2m\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eul2m_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **angle3** (*float*) – Rotation angle about third rotation axis (radians).
- **angle2** (*float*) – Rotation angle about second rotation axis (radians).
- **angle1** (*float*) – Rotation angle about first rotation axis (radians).
- **axis3** (*int*) – Axis number of third rotation axis.
- **axis2** (*int*) – Axis number of second rotation axis.
- **axis1** (*int*) – Axis number of first rotation axis.]

**Returns** Product of the 3 rotations.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.eul2xf(eulang, axisa, axisb, axisc)`

This routine computes a state transformation from an Euler angle factorization of a rotation and the derivatives of those Euler angles.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/eul2xf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/eul2xf_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **eulang** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – An array of Euler angles and their derivatives.
- **axisa** (*int*) – Axis A of the Euler angle factorization.
- **axisb** (*int*) – Axis B of the Euler angle factorization.
- **axisc** (*int*) – Axis C of the Euler angle factorization.

**Returns** A state transformation matrix.

**Return type** 6x6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.exists(fname)`

Determine whether a file exists.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/exists\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/exists_c.html)

**Parameters** **fname** – Name of the file in question.

**Returns** True if the file exists, False otherwise.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.expool(name)`

Confirm the existence of a kernel variable in the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/expool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/expool_c.html)

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Name of the variable whose value is to be returned.

**Returns** True when the variable is in the pool.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.failed()`

True if an error condition has been signalled via sigerr\_c.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/failed\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/failed_c.html)

**Returns** a boolean

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.fovray` (*inst, raydir, rframe, abcorr, observer, et*)

Determine if a specified ray is within the field-of-view (FOV) of a specified instrument at a given time.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/fovray\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/fovray_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **inst** (*str*) – Name or ID code string of the instrument.
- **raydir** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Ray’s direction vector.
- **rframe** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered frame for target body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **observer** (*str*) – Name or ID code string of the observer.
- **et** (*float*) – Time of the observation (seconds past J2000).

**Returns** Visibility flag

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.fovtrg` (*inst, target, tshape, tframe, abcorr, observer, et*)

Determine if a specified ephemeris object is within the field-of-view (FOV) of a specified instrument at a given time.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/fovtrg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/fovtrg_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **inst** (*str*) – Name or ID code string of the instrument.
- **target** (*str*) – Name or ID code string of the target.
- **tshape** (*str*) – Type of shape model used for the target.
- **tframe** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered frame for target body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **observer** (*str*) – Name or ID code string of the observer.
- **et** (*float*) – Time of the observation (seconds past J2000).

**Returns** Visibility flag

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.frame` (*x*)

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/frame\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/frame_c.html)

**Parameters** **x** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Input vector. A parallel unit vector on output.

**Returns** a tuple of 3 list[3]

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.frinfo` (*frcode*)

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/frinfo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/frinfo_c.html)

**Parameters** **frcode** (*int*) – the idcode for some frame.

**Returns** a tuple of attributes associated with the frame.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.frmnam` (*frcode*, *lenout*=125)

Retrieve the name of a reference frame associated with a SPICE ID code.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/frmnam\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/frmnam_c.html)

### Parameters

- **frcode** (*int*) – an integer code for a reference frame
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of output string.

**Returns** the name associated with the reference frame.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ftncls` (*unit*)

Close a file designated by a Fortran-style integer logical unit.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ftncls\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ftncls_c.html)

**Parameters** **unit** (*int*) – Fortran-style logical unit.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.furnsh` (*path*)

Load one or more SPICE kernels into a program.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/furnsh\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/furnsh_c.html)

**Parameters** **path** (*str or list of str*) – one or more paths to kernels

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gcpool` (*name*, *start*, *room*, *lenout*=256)

Return the character value of a kernel variable from the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gcpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gcpool_c.html)

### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Name of the variable whose value is to be returned.
- **start** (*int*) – Which component to start retrieving for name.
- **room** (*int*) – The largest number of values to return.
- **lenout** (*int*) – The length of the output string.

**Returns** Values associated with name.

**Return type** list of str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gdpool` (*name*, *start*, *room*)

Return the d.p. value of a kernel variable from the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gdpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gdpool_c.html)

### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Name of the variable whose value is to be returned.
- **start** (*int*) – Which component to start retrieving for name.
- **room** (*int*) – The largest number of values to return.

**Returns** Values associated with name.

**Return type** list of float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.georec` (*lon*, *lat*, *alt*, *re*, *f*)

Convert geodetic coordinates to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/georec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/georec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **lon** (*float*) – Geodetic longitude of point (radians).
- **lat** (*float*) – Geodetic latitude of point (radians).
- **alt** (*float*) – Altitude of point above the reference spheroid.
- **re** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (*float*) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Rectangular coordinates of point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.getelm` (*frstyr, lineIn, lines*)

Given a the “lines” of a two-line element set, parse the lines and return the elements in units suitable for use in SPICE software.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/getelm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/getelm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **frstyr** (*int*) – Year of earliest representable two-line elements.
- **lineIn** (*int*) – Length of strings in lines array.
- **lines** (*list of str*) – A pair of “lines” containing two-line elements.

**Returns** The epoch of the elements in seconds past J2000, The elements converted to SPICE units.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.getfat` (*file*)

Determine the file architecture and file type of most SPICE kernel files.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/getfat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/getfat_c.html)

**Parameters** **file** (*str*) – The name of a file to be examined.

**Returns** The architecture of the kernel file, The type of the kernel file.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.getfov` (*instid, room, shapelen=256, framelen=256*)

This routine returns the field-of-view (FOV) parameters for a specified instrument.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/getfov\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/getfov_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instid** (*int*) – NAIF ID of an instrument.
- **room** (*int*) – Maximum number of vectors that can be returned.
- **shapelen** (*int*) – Space available in the string shape.
- **framelen** (*int*) – Space available in the string frame.

**Returns** Instrument FOV shape, Name of the frame in which FOV vectors are defined, Boresight vector, Number of boundary vectors returned, FOV boundary vectors.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.getmsg` (*option, lenout=256*)

Retrieve the current short error message, the explanation of the short error message, or the long error message.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/getmsg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/getmsg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **option** (*str*) – Indicates type of error message.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Available space in the output string msg.

**Returns** The error message to be retrieved.

**Return type** *str*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfbail()`

Indicate whether an interrupt signal (SIGINT) has been received.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfbail\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfbail_c.html)

**Returns** True if an interrupt signal has been received by the GF handler.

**Return type** *bool*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfclrh()`

Clear the interrupt signal handler status, so that future calls to `gfbail()` will indicate no interrupt was received.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfclrh\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfclrh_c.html)

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfdist(target, abcorr, obsrvr, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvls, cnfine, result)`

Return the time window over which a specified constraint on observer-target distance is met.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfdist\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfdist_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **target** (*str*) – Name of the target body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value.
- **adjust** (*float*) – Adjustment value for absolute extrema searches.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size used for locating extrema and roots.
- **nintvls** (*int*) – Workspace window interval count.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is confined.
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfilum(method, angtyp, target, illumn, fixref, abcorr, obsrvr, spoint, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvls, cnfine, result)`

Return the time window over which a specified constraint on the observed phase, solar incidence, or emission angle at a specified target body surface point is met.

**Parameters**

- **method** (*str*) – Shape model used to represent the surface of the target body.
- **angtyp** (*str*) – The type of illumination angle for which a search is to be performed.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of a target body.
- **illumn** (*str*) – Name of the illumination source.



- **fixref** (*str*) – Name of the body-fixed, body-centered reference frame associated with the target body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – The aberration corrections to be applied.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of an observing body.
- **spoint** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Body-fixed coordinates of a target surface point.
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator used to define a constraint on a specified illumination angle.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value used with ‘relate’ to define an equality or inequality to be satisfied by the specified illumination angle.
- **adjust** (*float*) – Parameter used to modify searches for absolute extrema.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size to be used in the search.
- **nintvls** (*int*) – Number of intervals that can be accommodated by each of the dynamically allocated workspace windows used internally by this routine.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window that confines the time period over which the specified search is conducted. This can be updated by `gfilum`
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window of intervals in the confinement window that the illumination angle constraint is satisfied.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfint` (*sigcode*)

Respond to the interrupt signal SIGINT: save an indication that the signal has been received. This routine restores itself as the handler for SIGINT.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfint\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfint_c.html)

**Parameters** `sigcode` (*int*) – Interrupt signal ID code.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfoct` (*occtyp, front, fshape, fframe, back, bshape, bframe, abcorr, obsrvr, step, cnfine, result*)

Determine time intervals when an observer sees one target occulted by, or in transit across, another.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfoct\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfoct_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **occtyp** (*str*) – Type of occultation.
- **front** (*str*) – Name of body occulting the other.
- **fshape** (*str*) – Type of shape model used for front body.
- **fframe** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered frame for front body.
- **back** (*str*) – Name of body occulted by the other.
- **bshape** (*str*) – Type of shape model used for back body.
- **bframe** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered frame for back body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size in seconds for finding occultation events.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.

- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfpa` (*target, illmin, abcorr, obsrvr, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvals, cnfine, result*)

Determine time intervals for which a specified constraint on the phase angle between an illumination source, a target, and observer body centers is met.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfpa\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfpa_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – Name of the target body.
- **illmin** (*str*) – Name of the illuminating body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value.
- **adjust** (*float*) – Adjustment value for absolute extrema searches.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size used for locating extrema and roots.
- **nintvals** (*int*) – Workspace window interval count.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfposc` (*target, inframe, abcorr, obsrvr, crdsys, coord, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvals, cnfine, result*)

Determine time intervals for which a coordinate of an observer-target position vector satisfies a numerical constraint.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfposc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfposc_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – Name of the target body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – Name of the reference frame for coordinate calculations.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **crdsys** (*str*) – Name of the coordinate system containing COORD
- **coord** (*str*) – Name of the coordinate of interest
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value.
- **adjust** (*float*) – Adjustment value for absolute extrema searches.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size used for locating extrema and roots.
- **nintvals** (*int*) – Workspace window interval count.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.

- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfrefn(t1, t2, s1, s2)`

For those times when we can't do better, we use a bisection method to find the next time at which to test for state change.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfrefn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfrefn_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **t1** (*float*) – One of two values bracketing a state change.
- **t2** (*float*) – The other value that brackets a state change.
- **s1** (*bool*) – State at t1.
- **s2** (*bool*) – State at t2.

**Returns** New value at which to check for transition.

**Return type** `bool`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfrepf()`

Finish a GF progress report.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfrepf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfrepf_c.html)

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfrepf(window, begmss, endmss)`

This entry point initializes a search progress report.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfrepf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfrepf_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – A window over which a job is to be performed.
- **begmss** (*str*) – Beginning of the text portion of the output message.
- **endmss** (*str*) – End of the text portion of the output message.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfrepf(ivbeg, ivend, time)`

This function tells the progress reporting system how far a search has progressed.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfrepf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfrepf_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **ivbeg** (*float*) – Start time of work interval.
- **ivend** (*float*) – End time of work interval.
- **time** (*float*) – Current time being examined in the search process.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfrfov(inst, raydir, rframe, abcorr, obsrvr, step, cnfine, result)`

Determine time intervals when a specified ray intersects the space bounded by the field-of-view (FOV) of a specified instrument.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfrfov\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfrfov_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **inst** (*str*) – Name of the instrument.
- **raydir** (*3-Element Array of Float.*) – Ray's direction vector.
- **rframe** (*str*) – Reference frame of ray's direction vector.

- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size in seconds for finding FOV events.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfrr` (*target, abcorr, obsrvr, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvals, cnfine, result*)  
Determine time intervals for which a specified constraint on the observer-target range rate is met.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfrr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfrr_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – Name of the target body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value.
- **adjust** (*float*) – Adjustment value for absolute extrema searches.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size used for locating extrema and roots.
- **nintvals** (*int*) – Workspace window interval count.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfsep` (*targ1, shape1, inframe1, targ2, shape2, inframe2, abcorr, obsrvr, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvals, cnfine, result*)

Determine time intervals when the angular separation between the position vectors of two target bodies relative to an observer satisfies a numerical relationship.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfsep\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfsep_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **targ1** (*str*) – Name of first body.
- **shape1** (*str*) – Name of shape model describing the first body.
- **inframe1** (*str*) – The body-fixed reference frame of the first body.
- **targ2** (*str*) – Name of second body.
- **shape2** (*str*) – Name of the shape model describing the second body.
- **inframe2** (*str*) – The body-fixed reference frame of the second body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value.

- **adjust** (*float*) – Absolute extremum adjustment value.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size in seconds for finding angular separation events.
- **nintvals** (*int*) – Workspace window interval count.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfsntc` (*target, fixref, method, abcorr, obsrvr, dref, dvec, crdsys, coord, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvals, cnfine, result*)

Determine time intervals for which a coordinate of an surface intercept position vector satisfies a numerical constraint.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfsntc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfsntc_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – Name of the target body.
- **fixref** (*str*) – Body fixed frame associated with the target.
- **method** (*str*) – Name of method type for surface intercept calculation.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **dref** (*str*) – Reference frame of direction vector of dvec.
- **dvec** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Pointing direction vector from the observer.
- **crdsys** (*str*) – Name of the coordinate system containing COORD.
- **coord** (*str*) – Name of the coordinate of interest
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value.
- **adjust** (*float*) – Absolute extremum adjustment value.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size in seconds for finding angular separation events.
- **nintvals** (*int*) – Workspace window interval count.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfsstp` (*step*)

Set the step size to be returned by `gfstep()`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfsstp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfsstp_c.html)

**Parameters** **step** (*float*) – Time step to take.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfstep` (*time*)

Return the time step set by the most recent call to `gfsstp()`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfstep\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfstep_c.html)

**Parameters** **time** (*float*) – Ignored ET value.

**Returns** Time step to take.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfstol` (*value*)

Override the default GF convergence value used in the high level GF routines.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfstol\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfstol_c.html)

**Parameters** **value** (*float*) – Double precision value returned or to store.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gfsubc` (*target, fixref, method, abcorr, obsrvr, crdsys, coord, relate, refval, adjust, step, nintvals, cnfine, result*)

Determine time intervals for which a coordinate of an subpoint position vector satisfies a numerical constraint.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gfsubc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gfsubc_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – Name of the target body.
- **fixref** (*str*) – Body fixed frame associated with the target.
- **method** (*str*) – Name of method type for subpoint calculation.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **crdsys** (*str*) – Name of the coordinate system containing COORD.
- **coord** (*str*) – Name of the coordinate of interest
- **relate** (*str*) – Relational operator.
- **refval** (*float*) – Reference value.
- **adjust** (*float*) – Adjustment value for absolute extrema searches.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size used for locating extrema and roots.
- **nintvals** (*int*) – Workspace window interval count.
- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.
- **result** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window containing results.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gftfov` (*inst, target, tshape, tframe, abcorr, obsrvr, step, cnfine*)

Determine time intervals when a specified ephemeris object intersects the space bounded by the field-of-view (FOV) of a specified instrument.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gftfov\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gftfov_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **inst** (*str*) – Name of the instrument.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of the target body.
- **tshape** (*str*) – Type of shape model used for target body.
- **tframe** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered frame for target body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of the observing body.
- **step** (*float*) – Step size in seconds for finding FOV events.

- **cnfine** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – SPICE window to which the search is restricted.

**Returns** SpiceCell containing set of time intervals, within the confinement period, when the target body is visible

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gipool` (*name, start, room*)

Return the integer value of a kernel variable from the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gipool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gipool_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Name of the variable whose value is to be returned.
- **start** (*int*) – Which component to start retrieving for name.
- **room** (*int*) – The largest number of values to return.

**Returns** Values associated with name.

**Return type** list of int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.gnpool` (*name, start, room, lenout=256*)

Return names of kernel variables matching a specified template.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/gnpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/gnpool_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Template that names should match.
- **start** (*int*) – Index of first matching name to retrieve.
- **room** (*int*) – The largest number of values to return.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Length of strings in output array kvars.

**Returns** Kernel pool variables whose names match name.

**Return type** list of str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.halfpi` ()

Return half the value of pi (the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/halfpi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/halfpi_c.html)

**Returns** Half the value of pi.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.hx2dp` (*string*)

Convert a string representing a double precision number in a base 16 scientific notation into its equivalent double precision number.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/hx2dp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/hx2dp_c.html)

**Parameters** **string** (*str*) – Hex form string to convert to double precision.

**Returns** Double precision value to be returned, Or Error Message.

**Return type** float or str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ident` ()

This routine returns the 3x3 identity matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ident\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ident_c.html)

**Returns** The 3x3 identity matrix.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.illum(target, et, abcorr, obsrvr, spoint)`

Deprecated: This routine has been superseded by the CSPICE routine `ilumin`. This routine is supported for purposes of backward compatibility only.

Find the illumination angles at a specified surface point of a target body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/illum\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/illum_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Desired aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.
- **spoint** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Body-fixed coordinates of a target surface point.

**Returns** Phase angle, Solar incidence angle, and Emission angle at the surface point.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ilumin(method, target, et, fixref, abcorr, obsrvr, spoint)`

Find the illumination angles (phase, solar incidence, and emission) at a specified surface point of a target body.

This routine supersedes `illum`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ilumin\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ilumin_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **method** (*str*) – Computation method.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000.
- **fixref** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered target body frame.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Desired aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.
- **spoint** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Body-fixed coordinates of a target surface point.

**Returns** Target surface point epoch, Vector from observer to target surface point, Phase angle, Solar incidence angle, and Emission angle at the surface point.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.inedpl(a, b, c, plane)`

Find the intersection of a triaxial ellipsoid and a plane.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/inedpl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/inedpl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid semi-axis lying on the x-axis.
- **b** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid semi-axis lying on the y-axis.



- **c** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid semi-axis lying on the z-axis.
- **plane** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`) – Plane that intersects ellipsoid.

**Returns** Intersection ellipse.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.inelpl(ellips, plane)`  
Find the intersection of an ellipse and a plane.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/inelpl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/inelpl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ellips** – A SPICE ellipse.
- **plane** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`) – A SPICE plane.

**Returns** Number of intersection points of plane and ellipse, Point 1, Point 2.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.inrypl(vertex, direct, plane)`  
Find the intersection of a ray and a plane.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/inrypl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/inrypl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **vertex** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vertex vector of ray.
- **direct** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Direction vector of ray.
- **plane** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`) – A SPICE plane.

**Returns** Number of intersection points of ray and plane, Intersection point, if `nxpts == 1`.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.insrtc(item, inset)`  
Insert an item into a character set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/insrtc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/insrtc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*str or list of str*) – Item to be inserted.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Insertion set.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.insrtd(item, inset)`  
Insert an item into a double precision set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/insrtd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/insrtd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*float or list of floats*) – Item to be inserted.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Insertion set.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.insrti(item, inset)`  
Insert an item into an integer set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/insrti\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/insrti_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*int or list of ints*) – Item to be inserted.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Insertion set.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.inter(a, b)`

Intersect two sets of any data type to form a third set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/inter\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/inter_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – First input set.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Second input set.

**Returns** Intersection of a and b.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.intmax()`

Return the value of the largest (positive) number representable in a int variable.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/intmax\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/intmax_c.html)

**Returns** The largest (positive) number representable in a Int variable.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.intmin()`

Return the value of the smallest (negative) number representable in a SpiceInt variable.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/intmin\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/intmin_c.html)

**Returns** The smallest (negative) number representable in a Int variable.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.invert(m)`

Generate the inverse of a 3x3 matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/invert\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/invert_c.html)

**Parameters** **m** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – Matrix to be inverted.

**Returns** Inverted matrix  $(m)^{-1}$

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.invort(m)`

Given a matrix, construct the matrix whose rows are the columns of the first divided by the length squared of the the corresponding columns of the input matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/invort\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/invort_c.html)

**Parameters** **m** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – A 3x3 Matrix.

**Returns** m after transposition and scaling of rows.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.isordv(array, n)`

Determine whether an array of n items contains the integers 0 through n-1.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/isordv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/isordv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **array** (*Array of ints*) – Array of integers.

- **n** (*int*) – Number of integers in array.

**Returns** The function returns True if the array contains the integers 0 through n-1, otherwise it returns False.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.isrchc` (*value, ndim, lenvals, array*)

Search for a given value within a character string array. Return the index of the first matching array entry, or -1 if the key value was not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/isrchc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/isrchc_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **value** (*str*) – Key value to be found in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **lenvals** (*int*) – String length.
- **array** (*list of str*) – Character string array to search.

**Returns** The index of the first matching array element or -1 if the value is not found.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.isrchd` (*value, ndim, array*)

Search for a given value within a double precision array. Return the index of the first matching array entry, or -1 if the key value was not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/isrchd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/isrchd_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **value** (*float*) – Key value to be found in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of floats*) – Double Precision array to search.

**Returns** The index of the first matching array element or -1 if the value is not found.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.isrchi` (*value, ndim, array*)

Search for a given value within an integer array. Return the index of the first matching array entry, or -1 if the key value was not found.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/isrchi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/isrchi_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **value** (*int*) – Key value to be found in array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of ints*) – Integer array to search.

**Returns** The index of the first matching array element or -1 if the value is not found.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.isrot` (*m, ntol, dtol*)

Indicate whether a 3x3 matrix is a rotation matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/isrot\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/isrot_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **m** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – A matrix to be tested.
- **ntol** (*float*) – Tolerance for the norms of the columns of m.
- **dtol** (*float*) – Tolerance for the determinant of a matrix whose columns are the unitized columns of m.

**Returns** True if and only if m is a rotation matrix.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.iswhsp` (*string*)

Return a boolean value indicating whether a string contains only white space characters.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/iswhsp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/iswhsp_c.html)

**Parameters** **string** (*str*) – String to be tested.

**Returns** the boolean value True if the string is empty or contains only white space characters; otherwise it returns the value False.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.j1900` ()

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/j1900\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/j1900_c.html)

**Returns** Julian Date of 1899 DEC 31 12:00:00

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.j1950` ()

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/j1950\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/j1950_c.html)

**Returns** Julian Date of 1950 JAN 01 00:00:00

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.j2000` ()

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/j2000\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/j2000_c.html)

**Returns** Julian Date of 2000 JAN 01 12:00:00

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.j2100` ()

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/j2100\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/j2100_c.html)

**Returns** Julian Date of 2100 JAN 01 12:00:00

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.jyear` ()

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/jyear\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/jyear_c.html)

**Returns** number of seconds in a julian year

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.kclear` ()

Clear the KEEPER subsystem: unload all kernels, clear the kernel pool, and re-initialize the subsystem. Existing watches on kernel variables are retained.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/kclear\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/kclear_c.html)

`spiceypy.spiceypy.kdata` (*which, kind, fillen=256, typlen=256, srclen=256*)

Return data for the nth kernel that is among a list of specified kernel types.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/kdata\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/kdata_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **which** (*int*) – Index of kernel to fetch from the list of kernels.
- **kind** (*str*) – The kind of kernel to which fetches are limited.
- **fillen** (*int*) – Available space in output file string.
- **typlen** (*int*) – Available space in output kernel type string.
- **srclen** (*int*) – Available space in output source string.

**Returns** The name of the kernel file, The type of the kernel, Name of the source file used to load file, The handle attached to file.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.kinfo` (*file, typlen=256, srclen=256*)

Return information about a loaded kernel specified by name.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/kinfo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/kinfo_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **file** (*str*) – Name of a kernel to fetch information for
- **typlen** (*int*) – Available space in output kernel type string.
- **srclen** (*int*) – Available space in output source string.

**Returns** The type of the kernel, Name of the source file used to load file, The handle attached to file.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.kplfrm` (*frmcls, outCell=None*)

Return a SPICE set containing the frame IDs of all reference frames of a given class having specifications in the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/kplfrm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/kplfrm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **frmcls** (*int*) – Frame class.
- **outCell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Optional output Spice Int Cell

**Returns** Set of ID codes of frames of the specified class.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ktotal` (*kind*)

Return the current number of kernels that have been loaded via the KEEPER interface that are of a specified type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ktotal\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ktotal_c.html)

**Parameters** **kind** (*str*) – A list of kinds of kernels to count.

**Returns** The number of kernels of type kind.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.kxtrct` (*keywd, terms, nterms, instring, termilen=256, stringlen=256, sub-strlen=256*)

Locate a keyword in a string and extract the substring from the beginning of the first word following the keyword to the beginning of the first subsequent recognized terminator of a list.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/kxtrct\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/kxtrct_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **keywd** (*str*) – Word that marks the beginning of text of interest.
- **terms** (*Array of str*) – Set of words, any of which marks the end of text.
- **nterms** (*int*) – Number of terms.
- **instring** (*str*) – String containing a sequence of words.
- **termrlen** (*int*) – Length of strings in string array term.
- **stringlen** (*int*) – Available space in argument string.
- **substrlen** (*int*) – Available space in output substring.

**Returns** String containing a sequence of words, String from end of keywd to beginning of first terms item found.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lastnb` (*string*)

Return the zero based index of the last non-blank character in a character string.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/lastnb\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/lastnb_c.html)

**Parameters** **string** (*str*) – Input character string.

**Returns**

**rtype**

`spiceypy.spiceypy.latcyl` (*radius, lon, lat*)

Convert from latitudinal coordinates to cylindrical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/latcyl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/latcyl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **radius** – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **lon** – Angle of the point from the XZ plane in radians.
- **lat** – Angle of the point from the XY plane in radians.

**Returns** (r, lonc, z)

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.latrec` (*radius, longitude, latitude*)

Convert from latitudinal coordinates to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/latrec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/latrec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **radius** (*float*) – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **longitude** (*float*) – Longitude of point in radians.
- **latitude** (*float*) – Latitude of point in radians.

**Returns** Rectangular coordinates of the point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.latsph` (*radius, lon, lat*)

Convert from latitudinal coordinates to spherical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/latsph\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/latsph_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **radius** – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **lon** – Angle of the point from the XZ plane in radians.
- **lat** – Angle of the point from the XY plane in radians.

**Returns** (rho colat, lons)**Return type** tuple`spiceypy.spiceypy.lcase (instr, lenout=256)`

Convert the characters in a string to lowercase.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lcase\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lcase_c.html)**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of output string.

**Returns** Output string, all lowercase.**Return type** str`spiceypy.spiceypy.ldpool (filename)`

Load the variables contained in a NAIF ASCII kernel file into the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ldpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ldpool_c.html)**Parameters** **filename** (*str*) – Name of the kernel file.`spiceypy.spiceypy.lmpool (cvals)`

Load the variables contained in an internal buffer into the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lmpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lmpool_c.html)**Parameters** **cvals** (*list of str*) – list of strings.`spiceypy.spiceypy.lparse (inlist, delim, nmax)`

Parse a list of items delimited by a single character.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lparse\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lparse_c.html)**Parameters**

- **inlist** (*list of strings*) – list of items delimited by delim.
- **delim** (*str*) – Single character used to delimit items.
- **nmax** (*int*) – Maximum number of items to return.

**Returns** Items in the list, left justified.**Return type** list of str`spiceypy.spiceypy.lparism (inlist, delims, nmax, lenout=None)`

Parse a list of items separated by multiple delimiters.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lparism\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lparism_c.html)**Parameters**

- **inlist** (*list of strings*) – list of items delimited by delims.
- **delims** (*str*) – Single characters which delimit items.
- **nmax** (*int*) – Maximum number of items to return.

- **lenout** (*int*) – Optional Length of strings in item array.

**Returns** Items in the list, left justified.

**Return type** list of strings

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lparss` (*inlist, delims, NMAX=20, LENGTH=50*)

Parse a list of items separated by multiple delimiters, placing the resulting items into a set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lparss\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lparss_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **inlist** – list of items delimited by delims.
- **delims** (*str*) – Single characters which delimit items.
- **NMAX** (*int*) – Optional nmax of spice set.
- **LENGTH** (*int*) – Optional length of strings in spice set

**Returns** Set containing items in the list, left justified.

**Return type**

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lspcn` (*body, et, abcorr*)

Compute  $L_s$ , the planetocentric longitude of the sun, as seen from a specified body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lspcn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lspcn_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*str*) – Name of central body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.

**Returns** planetocentric longitude of the sun

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lstlec` (*string, n, lenvals, array*)

Given a character string and an ordered array of character strings, find the index of the largest array element less than or equal to the given string.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lstlec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lstlec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Upper bound value to search against.
- **n** (*int*) – Number elements in array.
- **lenvals** (*int*) – String length.
- **array** (*list*) – Array of possible lower bounds.

**Returns** index of the last element of array that is lexically less than or equal to string.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lstled` (*x, n, array*)

Given a number  $x$  and an array of non-decreasing floats find the index of the largest array element less than or equal to  $x$ .

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lstled\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lstled_c.html)

**Parameters**



- **x** (*float*) – Value to search against.
- **n** (*int*) – Number elements in array.
- **array** (*list*) – Array of possible lower bounds

**Returns** index of the last element of array that is less than or equal to x.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lstlei(x, n, array)`

Given a number x and an array of non-decreasing ints, find the index of the largest array element less than or equal to x.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lstlei\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lstlei_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **x** (*int*) – Value to search against.
- **n** (*int*) – Number elements in array.
- **array** (*list*) – Array of possible lower bounds

**Returns** index of the last element of array that is less than or equal to x.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lstltc(string, n, lenvals, array)`

Given a character string and an ordered array of character strings, find the index of the largest array element less than the given string.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lstltc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lstltc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*int*) – Upper bound value to search against.
- **n** (*int*) – Number elements in array.
- **lenvals** (*int*) – String length.
- **array** (*list*) – Array of possible lower bounds

**Returns** index of the last element of array that is lexically less than string.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lstltd(x, n, array)`

Given a number x and an array of non-decreasing floats find the index of the largest array element less than x.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lstltd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lstltd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **x** (*float*) – Value to search against
- **n** (*int*) – Number elements in array
- **array** (*list*) – Array of possible lower bounds

**Returns** index of the last element of array that is less than x.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lstlti(x, n, array)`

Given a number x and an array of non-decreasing int, find the index of the largest array element less than x.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lstlti\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lstlti_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **x** (*int*) – Value to search against
- **n** (*int*) – Number elements in array
- **array** (*list*) – Array of possible lower bounds

**Returns** index of the last element of array that is less than x.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ltime` (*etobs, obs, direct, targ*)

This routine computes the transmit (or receive) time of a signal at a specified target, given the receive (or transmit) time at a specified observer. The elapsed time between transmit and receive is also returned.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ltime\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ltime_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **etobs** (*float*) – Epoch of a signal at some observer
- **obs** (*int*) – NAIF ID of some observer
- **direct** (*str*) – Direction the signal travels ( “->” or “<-” )
- **targ** (*int*) – NAIF ID of the target object

**Returns** epoch and time

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lx4dec` (*string, first*)

Scan a string from a specified starting position for the end of a decimal number.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lx4dec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lx4dec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **first** (*int*) – First character to scan from in string.

**Returns** last and nchar

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lx4num` (*string, first*)

Scan a string from a specified starting position for the end of a number.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lx4num\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lx4num_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **first** (*int*) – First character to scan from in string.

**Returns** last and nchar

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lx4sgn` (*string, first*)

Scan a string from a specified starting position for the end of a signed integer.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lx4sgn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lx4sgn_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.

- **first** (*int*) – First character to scan from in string.

**Returns** last and nchar

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lx4uns` (*string, first*)

Scan a string from a specified starting position for the end of an unsigned integer.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lx4uns\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lx4uns_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **first** (*int*) – First character to scan from in string.

**Returns** last and nchar

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.lxqstr` (*string, qchar, first*)

Lex (scan) a quoted string.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/lxqstr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/lxqstr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – String to be scanned.
- **qchar** (*char (string of one char)*) – Quote delimiter character.
- **first** (*int*) – Character position at which to start scanning.

**Returns** last and nchar

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.m2eu1` (*r, axis3, axis2, axis1*)

Factor a rotation matrix as a product of three rotations about specified coordinate axes.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/m2eu1\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/m2eu1_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – A rotation matrix to be factored
- **axis3** (*int*) – third rotation axes.
- **axis2** (*int*) – second rotation axes.
- **axis1** (*int*) – first rotation axes.

**Returns** Third, second, and first Euler angles, in radians.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.m2q` (*r*)

Find a unit quaternion corresponding to a specified rotation matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/m2q\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/m2q_c.html)

**Parameters** **r** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – A rotation matrix to be factored

**Returns** A unit quaternion representing the rotation matrix

**Return type** 4-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.matchi` (*string, templ, wstr, wchr*)

Determine whether a string is matched by a template containing wild cards. The pattern comparison is case-insensitive.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/matchi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/matchi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – String to be tested.
- **templ** (*str*) – Template (with wild cards) to test against string.
- **wstr** (*str of length 1*) – Wild string token.
- **wchr** (*str of length 1*) – Wild character token.

**Returns** The function returns True if string matches templ, else False

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.matchw` (*string, templ, wstr, wchr*)

Determine whether a string is matched by a template containing wild cards.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/matchw\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/matchw_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – String to be tested.
- **templ** (*str*) – Template (with wild cards) to test against string.
- **wstr** (*str of length 1*) – Wild string token.
- **wchr** (*str of length 1*) – Wild character token.

**Returns** The function returns True if string matches templ, else False

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mequ` (*m1*)

Set one double precision 3x3 matrix equal to another.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mequ\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mequ_c.html)

**Parameters** **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – input matrix.

**Returns** Output matrix equal to m1.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mequg` (*m1, nr, nc*)

Set one double precision matrix of arbitrary size equal to another.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mequg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mequg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – Input matrix.
- **nr** (*int*) – Row dimension of m1.
- **nc** (*int*) – Column dimension of m1.

**Returns** Output matrix equal to m1

**Return type** NxM-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mtxm(m1, m2)`

Multiply the transpose of a 3x3 matrix and a 3x3 matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mtx\\_m\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mtx_m_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.
- **m2** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.

**Returns** The produce m1 transpose times m2.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mtxmg(m1, m2, ncol1, nr1r2, ncol2)`

Multiply the transpose of a matrix with another matrix, both of arbitrary size.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mtxmg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mtxmg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – nr1r2 X ncol1 double precision matrix.
- **m2** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – nr1r2 X ncol2 double precision matrix.
- **ncol1** (*int*) – Column dimension of m1 and row dimension of mout.
- **nr1r2** (*int*) – Row dimension of m1 and m2.
- **ncol2** (*int*) – Column dimension of m2.

**Returns** Transpose of m1 times m2.

**Return type** NxM-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mtxv(m1, vin)`

Multiplies the transpose of a 3x3 matrix on the left with a vector on the right.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mtxv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mtxv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.
- **vin** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – 3-dimensional double precision vector.

**Returns** 3-dimensional double precision vector.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mtxvg(m1, v2, ncol1, nr1r2)`

Multiply the transpose of a matrix and a vector of arbitrary size.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mtxvg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mtxvg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – Left-hand matrix to be multiplied.
- **v2** (*Array of floats*) – Right-hand vector to be multiplied.
- **ncol1** (*int*) – Column dimension of m1 and length of vout.
- **nr1r2** (*int*) – Row dimension of m1 and length of v2.

**Returns** Product vector m1 transpose \* v2.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mxm(m1, m2)`  
Multiply two 3x3 matrices.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mxm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mxm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.
- **m2** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.

**Returns** 3x3 double precision matrix.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mxmg(m1, m2, nrow1, ncol1, ncol2)`  
Multiply two double precision matrices of arbitrary size.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mxmg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mxmg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – nrow1 X ncol1 double precision matrix.
- **m2** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – ncol1 X ncol2 double precision matrix.
- **nrow1** (*int*) – Row dimension of m1
- **ncol1** (*int*) – Column dimension of m1 and row dimension of m2.
- **ncol2** (*int*) – Column dimension of m2

**Returns** nrow1 X ncol2 double precision matrix.

**Return type** NxM-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mxmt(m1, m2)`  
Multiply a 3x3 matrix and the transpose of another 3x3 matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mxmt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mxmt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.
- **m2** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.

**Returns** The product m1 times m2 transpose.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mxmtg(m1, m2, nrow1, ncol2, nrow2)`  
Multiply a matrix and the transpose of a matrix, both of arbitrary size.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mxmtg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mxmtg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – Left-hand matrix to be multiplied.
- **m2** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – Right-hand matrix whose transpose is to be multiplied
- **nrow1** (*int*) – Row dimension of m1 and row dimension of mout.
- **ncol2** (*int*) – Column dimension of m1 and column dimension of m2.
- **nrow2** (*int*) – Row dimension of m2 and column dimension of mout.

**Returns** Product matrix.

**Return type** NxM-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mxv(m1, vin)`

Multiply a 3x3 double precision matrix with a 3-dimensional double precision vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mxv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mxv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.
- **vin** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – 3-dimensional double precision vector.

**Returns** 3-dimensional double precision vector.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.mxvg(m1, v2, nrow1, nc1r2)`

Multiply a matrix and a vector of arbitrary size.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/mxvg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/mxvg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – Left-hand matrix to be multiplied.
- **v2** (*Array of floats*) – Right-hand vector to be multiplied.
- **nrow1** (*int*) – Row dimension of m1 and length of vout.
- **nc1r2** (*int*) – Column dimension of m1 and length of v2.

**Returns** Product vector  $m1*v2$

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.namfrm(frname)`

Look up the frame ID code associated with a string.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/namfrm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/namfrm_c.html)

**Parameters** **frname** (*str*) – The name of some reference frame.

**Returns** The SPICE ID code of the frame.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ncpos(string, chars, start)`

Find the first occurrence in a string of a character NOT belonging to a collection of characters, starting at a specified location searching forward.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ncpos\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ncpos_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **chars** (*str*) – A collection of characters.
- **start** (*int*) – Position to begin looking for one not in chars.

**Returns** index

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ncposr(string, chars, start)`

Find the first occurrence in a string of a character NOT belonging to a collection of characters, starting at a specified location, searching in reverse.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ncposr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ncposr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **chars** (*str*) – A collection of characters.
- **start** (*int*) – Position to begin looking for one of chars.

**Returns** index

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.nearpt` (*posin, a, b, c*)

locates the point on the surface of an ellipsoid that is nearest to a specified position. It also returns the altitude of the position above the ellipsoid.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/nearpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/nearpt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **posin** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Position of a point in bodyfixed frame.
- **a** (*float*) – Length of semi-axis parallel to x-axis.
- **b** (*float*) – Length of semi-axis parallel to y-axis.
- **c** (*float*) – Length on semi-axis parallel to z-axis.

**Returns** Point on the ellipsoid closest to posin, Altitude of posin above the ellipsoid.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.npedln` (*a, b, c, linept, linedr*)

Find nearest point on a triaxial ellipsoid to a specified line and the distance from the ellipsoid to the line.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/npedln\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/npedln_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid's semi-axis in the x direction
- **b** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid's semi-axis in the y direction
- **c** (*float*) – Length of ellipsoid's semi-axis in the z direction
- **linept** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Length of ellipsoid's semi-axis in the z direction
- **linedr** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Direction vector of line

**Returns** Nearest point on ellipsoid to line, Distance of ellipsoid from line

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.npelpt` (*point, ellips*)

Find the nearest point on an ellipse to a specified point, both in three-dimensional space, and find the distance between the ellipse and the point. [http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/npelpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/npelpt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **point** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Point whose distance to an ellipse is to be found.
- **ellips** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse`) – An ellipse.

**Returns** Nearest point on ellipsoid to line, Distance of ellipsoid from line



**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.nplnpt` (*linpt, lindir, point*)

Find the nearest point on a line to a specified point, and find the distance between the two points.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/nplnpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/nplnpt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **linpt** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Point on a line
- **lindir** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – line’s direction vector
- **point** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – A second point.

**Returns** Nearest point on the line to point, Distance between point and pnear

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.nvc2pl` (*normal, constant*)

Make a plane from a normal vector and a constant.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/nvc2pl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/nvc2pl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **normal** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – A normal vector defining a plane.
- **constant** (*float*) – A constant defining a plane.

**Returns** plane

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.nvp2pl` (*normal, point*)

Make a plane from a normal vector and a point.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/nvp2pl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/nvp2pl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **normal** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – A normal vector defining a plane.
- **point** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – A point defining a plane.

**Returns** plane

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.occult` (*target1, shape1, frame1, target2, shape2, frame2, abcorr, observer, et*)

Determines the occultation condition (not occulted, partially, etc.) of one target relative to another target as seen by an observer at a given time.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/occult\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/occult_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **target1** (*str*) – Name or ID of first target.
- **shape1** (*str*) – Type of shape model used for first target.
- **frame1** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered frame for first body.
- **target2** (*str*) – Name or ID of second target.
- **shape2** (*str*) – Type of shape model used for second target.
- **frame2** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered frame for second body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.

- **observer** (*str*) – Name or ID of the observer.
- **et** (*float*) – Time of the observation (seconds past J2000).

**Returns** Occultation identification code.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ordc` (*item, inset*)

The function returns the ordinal position of any given item in a character set. If the item does not appear in the set, the function returns -1.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ordc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ordc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*str*) – An item to locate within a set.
- **inset** (*SpiceCharCell*) – A set to search for a given item.

**Returns** the ordinal position of item within the set

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ordd` (*item, inset*)

The function returns the ordinal position of any given item in a double precision set. If the item does not appear in the set, the function returns -1.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ordd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ordd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*float*) – An item to locate within a set.
- **inset** (*SpiceDoubleCell*) – A set to search for a given item.

**Returns** the ordinal position of item within the set

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.orderc` (*array, ndim=None*)

Determine the order of elements in an array of character strings.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/orderc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/orderc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **array** (*Array of strings.*) – Input array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Optional Length of input array

**Returns** Order vector for array.

**Return type** array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.orderd` (*array, ndim=None*)

Determine the order of elements in a double precision array.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/orderd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/orderd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **array** (*Array of floats*) – Input array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Optional Length of input array

**Returns** Order vector for array.

**Return type** array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.orderi` (*array, ndim=None*)

Determine the order of elements in an integer array.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/orderi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/orderi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **array** (*Array of ints*) – Input array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Optional Length of input array

**Returns** Order vector for array.

**Return type** array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ordi` (*item, inset*)

The function returns the ordinal position of any given item in an integer set. If the item does not appear in the set, the function returns -1.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ordi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ordi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*int*) – An item to locate within a set.
- **inset** (*SpiceIntCell*) – A set to search for a given item.

**Returns** the ordinal position of item within the set

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.oscelt` (*state, et, mu*)

Determine the set of osculating conic orbital elements that corresponds to the state (position, velocity) of a body at some epoch.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/oscelt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/oscelt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **state** (*Float Array of 6 elements.*) – State of body at epoch of elements.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch of elements.
- **mu** (*float*) – Gravitational parameter (GM) of primary body.

**Returns** Equivalent conic elements

**Return type** Float Array of 8 elements.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pckcov` (*pck, idcode, cover*)

Find the coverage window for a specified reference frame in a specified binary PCK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pckcov\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pckcov_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **pck** (*str*) – Name of PCK file.
- **idcode** (*int*) – Class ID code of PCK reference frame.
- **cover** (*SpiceCell*) – Window giving coverage in pck for idcode.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pckfrm` (*pck, ids*)

Find the set of reference frame class ID codes of all frames in a specified binary PCK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pckfrm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pckfrm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **pck** (*str*) – Name of PCK file.
- **ids** (*SpiceCell*) – Set of frame class ID codes of frames in PCK file.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pcklof` (*filename*)

Load a binary PCK file for use by the readers. Return the handle of the loaded file which is used by other PCK routines to refer to the file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pcklof\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pcklof_c.html)

**Parameters** **filename** (*str*) – Name of the file to be loaded.

**Returns** Loaded file's handle.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pckuof` (*handle*)

Unload a binary PCK file so that it will no longer be searched by the readers.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pckuof\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pckuof_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of PCK file to be unloaded

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pcpool` (*name, cvals*)

This entry point provides toolkit programmers a method for programmatically inserting character data into the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pcpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pcpool_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – The kernel pool name to associate with *cvals*.
- **cvals** (*Array of str*) – An array of strings to insert into the kernel pool.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pdpool` (*name, dvals*)

This entry point provides toolkit programmers a method for programmatically inserting double precision data into the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pdpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pdpool_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – The kernel pool name to associate with *dvals*.
- **dvals** (*SpiceCell*) – An array of values to insert into the kernel pool.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pgrrec` (*body, lon, lat, alt, re, f*)

Convert planetographic coordinates to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pgrrec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pgrrec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*str*) – Body with which coordinate system is associated.
- **lon** (*float*) – Planetographic longitude of a point (radians).
- **lat** (*float*) – Planetographic latitude of a point (radians).
- **alt** (*float*) – Altitude of a point above reference spheroid.
- **re** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (*float*) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Rectangular coordinates of the point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.phaseq` (*et, target, illmn, obsrvr, abcorr*)

Compute the apparent phase angle for a target, observer, illuminator set of ephemeris objects.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/phaseq\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/phaseq_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **et** (*float*) – Ephemeris seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **target** (*str*) – Target body name.
- **illmn** (*str*) – Illuminating body name.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Observer body.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.

**Returns** Value of phase angle.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pi` ()

Return the value of pi (the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pi_c.html)

**Returns** value of pi.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pipool` (*name, ivals*)

This entry point provides toolkit programmers a method for programmatically inserting integer data into the kernel pool.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pipool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pipool_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – The kernel pool name to associate with values.
- **ivals** (*Array of ints*) – An array of integers to insert into the pool.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pjelpl` (*elin, plane*)

Project an ellipse onto a plane, orthogonally.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pjelpl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pjelpl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **elin** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse`) – A SPICE ellipse to be projected.
- **plane** (`supporttypes.Plane`) – A plane onto which elin is to be projected.

**Returns** A SPICE ellipse resulting from the projection.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pl2nvc` (*plane*)

Return a unit normal vector and constant that define a specified plane.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pl2nvc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pl2nvc_c.html)

**Parameters** **plane** (`supporttypes.Plane`) – A SPICE plane.

**Returns** A normal vector and constant defining the geometric plane represented by plane.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pl2nvp` (*plane*)

Return a unit normal vector and point that define a specified plane.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pl2nvp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pl2nvp_c.html)

**Parameters** `plane` (*supporttypes.Plane*) – A SPICE plane.

**Returns** A unit normal vector and point that define plane.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pl2psv` (*plane*)

Return a point and two orthogonal spanning vectors that generate a specified plane.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pl2psv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pl2psv_c.html)

**Parameters** `plane` (*supporttypes.Plane*) – A SPICE plane.

**Returns** A point in the input plane and two vectors spanning the input plane.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pos` (*string, substr, start*)

Find the first occurrence in a string of a substring, starting at a specified location, searching forward.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pos\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pos_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **substr** (*str*) – Substring to locate in the character string.
- **start** (*int*) – Position to begin looking for substr in string.

**Returns** The index of the first occurrence of substr in string at or following index start.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.posr` (*string, substr, start*)

Find the first occurrence in a string of a substring, starting at a specified location, searching backward.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/posr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/posr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) – Any character string.
- **substr** (*str*) – Substring to locate in the character string.
- **start** (*int*) – Position to begin looking for substr in string.

**Returns** The index of the last occurrence of substr in string at or preceding index start.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.prop2b` (*gm, pvinit, dt*)

Given a central mass and the state of massless body at time `t_0`, this routine determines the state as predicted by a two-body force model at time `t_0 + dt`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/prop2b\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/prop2b_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **gm** (*float*) – Gravity of the central mass.
- **pvinit** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Initial state from which to propagate a state.

- **dt** (*float*) – Time offset from initial state to propagate to.

**Returns** The propagated state.

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.prsdp` (*string*)

Parse a string as a double precision number, encapsulating error handling.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/prsdp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/prsdp_c.html)

**Parameters** **string** (*str*) – String representing a d.p. number.

**Returns** D.p. value obtained by parsing string.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.prsint` (*string*)

Parse a string as an integer, encapsulating error handling.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/prsint\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/prsint_c.html)

**Parameters** **string** (*str*) – String representing an integer.

**Returns** Integer value obtained by parsing string.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.psv2pl` (*point, span1, span2*)

Make a CSPICE plane from a point and two spanning vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/psv2pl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/psv2pl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **point** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – A Point.
- **span1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First Spanning vector.
- **span2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second Spanning vector.

**Returns** A SPICE plane.

**Return type** supportypes.Plane

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pxform` (*fromstr, tostr, et*)

Return the matrix that transforms position vectors from one specified frame to another at a specified epoch.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pxform\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pxform_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **fromstr** (*str*) – Name of the frame to transform from.
- **tostr** (*str*) – Name of the frame to transform to.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch of the rotation matrix.

**Returns** A rotation matrix.

**Return type** 3x3 Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.pxfrm2` (*frame\_from, frame\_to, etfrom, etto*)

Return the 3x3 matrix that transforms position vectors from one specified frame at a specified epoch to another specified frame at another specified epoch.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/pxfrm2\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/pxfrm2_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **frame\_from** (*str*) – Name of the frame to transform from.
- **frame\_to** (*str*) – Name of the frame to transform to.
- **etfrom** (*float*) – Evaluation time of frame\_from.
- **etto** (*float*) – Evaluation time of frame\_to.

**Returns** A position transformation matrix from frame\_from to frame\_to

**Return type** 3x3 Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.q2m(q)`

Find the rotation matrix corresponding to a specified unit quaternion.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/q2m\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/q2m_c.html)

**Parameters** **q** (*4-Element Array of floats*) – A unit quaternion.

**Returns** A rotation matrix corresponding to q

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.qcktrc(tracelen=256)`

Return a string containing a traceback.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/qcktrc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/qcktrc_c.html)

**Parameters** **tracelen** (*int*) – Maximum length of output traceback string.

**Returns** A traceback string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.qdq2av(q, dq)`

Derive angular velocity from a unit quaternion and its derivative with respect to time.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/qdq2av\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/qdq2av_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **q** (*4-Element Array of floats*) – Unit SPICE quaternion.
- **dq** (*4-Element Array of floats*) – Derivative of q with respect to time

**Returns** Angular velocity defined by q and dq.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.qxq(q1, q2)`

Multiply two quaternions.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/qxq\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/qxq_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **q1** (*4-Element Array of floats*) – First SPICE quaternion.
- **q2** (*4-Element Array of floats*) – Second SPICE quaternion.

**Returns** Product of q1 and q2.

**Return type** 4-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.radrec(inrange, re, dec)`

Convert from range, right ascension, and declination to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/radrec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/radrec_c.html)

**Parameters**



- **inrange** (*float*) – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **re** (*float*) – Right ascension of point in radians.
- **dec** (*float*) – Declination of point in radians.

**Returns** Rectangular coordinates of the point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rav2xf` (*rot, av*)

This routine determines a state transformation matrix from a rotation matrix and the angular velocity of the rotation.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rav2xf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rav2xf_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **rot** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – Rotation matrix.
- **av** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Angular velocity vector.

**Returns** State transformation associated with rot and av.

**Return type** 6x6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.raxisa` (*matrix*)

Compute the axis of the rotation given by an input matrix and the angle of the rotation about that axis.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/raxisa\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/raxisa_c.html)

**Parameters** **matrix** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – Rotation matrix.

**Returns** Axis of the rotation, Angle through which the rotation is performed

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rdtext` (*file, lenout=256*)

Read the next line of text from a text file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rdtext\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rdtext_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **file** (*str*) – Name of text file.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Available room in output line.

**Returns** Next line from the text file, End-of-file indicator

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.reccyl` (*rectan*)

Convert from rectangular to cylindrical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/reccyl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/reccyl_c.html)

**Parameters** **rectan** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Rectangular coordinates of a point.

**Returns** Distance from z axis, Angle (radians) from xZ plane, Height above xY plane.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.recgeo` (*rectan, re, f*)

Convert from rectangular coordinates to geodetic coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/recgeo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/recgeo_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **rectan** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Rectangular coordinates of a point.
- **re** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (*float*) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Geodetic longitude (radians), Geodetic latitude (radians), Altitude above reference spheroid

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rectlat` (*rectan*)

Convert from rectangular coordinates to latitudinal coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/reclat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/reclat_c.html)

**Parameters** **rectan** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Rectangular coordinates of a point.

**Returns** Distance from the origin, Longitude in radians, Latitude in radians

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.recpggr` (*body, rectan, re, f*)

Convert rectangular coordinates to planetographic coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/recpggr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/recpggr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*str*) – Body with which coordinate system is associated.
- **rectan** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Rectangular coordinates of a point.
- **re** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of the reference spheroid.
- **f** (*float*) – Flattening coefficient.

**Returns** Planetographic longitude (radians), Planetographic latitude (radians), Altitude above reference spheroid

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.recrad` (*rectan*)

Convert rectangular coordinates to range, right ascension, and declination.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rehrad\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rehrad_c.html)

**Parameters** **rectan** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Rectangular coordinates of a point.

**Returns** Distance of the point from the origin, Right ascension in radians, Declination in radians

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.recsph` (*rectan*)

Convert from rectangular coordinates to spherical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rehrad\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rehrad_c.html)

**Parameters** **rectan** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Rectangular coordinates of a point.

**Returns** Distance from the origin, Angle from the positive Z-axis, Longitude in radians.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.removec` (*item, inset*)

Remove an item from a character set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/removec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/removec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*str*) – Item to be removed.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Set to be updated.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.removevd` (*item, inset*)  
Remove an item from a double precision set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/removevd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/removevd_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **item** (*float*) – Item to be removed.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Set to be updated.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.removevi` (*item, inset*)  
Remove an item from an integer set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/removevi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/removevi_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **item** (*int*) – Item to be removed.
- **inset** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Set to be updated.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.reordc` (*iorder, ndim, lenvals, array*)  
Re-order the elements of an array of character strings according to a given order vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/reordc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/reordc_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **iorder** (*Array of ints*) – Order vector to be used to re-order array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **lenvals** (*int*) – String length.
- **array** (*Array of strs*) – Array to be re-ordered.

**Returns** Re-ordered Array.

**Return type** Array of strs

`spiceypy.spiceypy.reordd` (*iorder, ndim, array*)  
Re-order the elements of a double precision array according to a given order vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/reordd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/reordd_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **iorder** (*Array of ints*) – Order vector to be used to re-order array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of floats*) – Array to be re-ordered.

**Returns** Re-ordered Array.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.reordi` (*iorder, ndim, array*)  
Re-order the elements of an integer array according to a given order vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/reordi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/reordi_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **iorder** (*Array of ints*) – Order vector to be used to re-order array.

- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of ints*) – Array to be re-ordered.

**Returns** Re-ordered Array.

**Return type** Array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.reordl (iorder, ndim, array)`

Re-order the elements of a logical (Boolean) array according to a given order vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/reordl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/reordl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **iorder** (*Array of ints*) – Order vector to be used to re-order array.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of array.
- **array** (*Array of ints*) – Array to be re-ordered.

**Returns** Re-ordered Array.

**Return type** Array of bools

`spiceypy.spiceypy.repmc (instr, marker, value, lenout=None)`

Replace a marker with a character string.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/repmc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/repmc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **marker** (*str*) – Marker to be replaced.
- **value** (*str*) – Replacement value.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Optional available space in output string

**Returns** Output string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.repmct (instr, marker, value, repcase, lenout=None)`

Replace a marker with the text representation of a cardinal number.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/repmc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/repmc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **marker** (*str*) – Marker to be replaced.
- **value** (*int*) – Replacement value.
- **repcase** (*str*) – Case of replacement text.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Optional available space in output string

**Returns** Output string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.repmd (instr, marker, value, sigdig)`

Replace a marker with a double precision number.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/spice/repmd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/spice/repmd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **marker** (*str*) – Marker to be replaced.
- **value** (*float*) – Replacement value.
- **sigdig** (*int*) – Significant digits in replacement text.

**Returns** Output string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.repmf` (*instr, marker, value, sigdig, informat, lenout=None*)  
 Replace a marker in a string with a formatted double precision value.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/repmf\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/repmf_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **marker** (*str*) – Marker to be replaced.
- **value** (*float*) – Replacement value.
- **sigdig** (*int*) – Significant digits in replacement text.
- **informat** (*str*) – Format ‘E’ or ‘F’.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Optional available space in output string.

**Returns** Output string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.repmi` (*instr, marker, value, lenout=None*)  
 Replace a marker with an integer.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/repmi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/repmi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **marker** (*str*) – Marker to be replaced.
- **value** (*int*) – Replacement value.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Optional available space in output string.

**Returns** Output string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.repmot` (*instr, marker, value, repcase, lenout=None*)  
 Replace a marker with the text representation of an ordinal number.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/repmot\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/repmot_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input string.
- **marker** (*str*) – Marker to be replaced.
- **value** (*int*) – Replacement value.
- **repcase** (*str*) – Case of replacement text.

- **lenout** (*int*) – Optional available space in output string.

**Returns** Output string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.reset()`

Reset the SPICE error status to a value of “no error.” As a result, the status routine, failed, will return a value of False

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/reset\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/reset_c.html)

`spiceypy.spiceypy.return_c()`

True if SPICE routines should return immediately upon entry.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/return\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/return_c.html)

**Returns** True if SPICE routines should return immediately upon entry.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rotate(angle, iaxis)`

Calculate the 3x3 rotation matrix generated by a rotation of a specified angle about a specified axis. This rotation is thought of as rotating the coordinate system.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rotate\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rotate_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **angle** (*float*) – Angle of rotation (radians).
- **iaxis** (*int*) – Axis of rotation X=1, Y=2, Z=3.

**Returns** Resulting rotation matrix

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rotmat(m1, angle, iaxis)`

Rotmat applies a rotation of angle radians about axis iaxis to a matrix. This rotation is thought of as rotating the coordinate system.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rotmat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rotmat_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **m1** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – Matrix to be rotated.
- **angle** (*float*) – Angle of rotation (radians).
- **iaxis** (*int*) – Axis of rotation X=1, Y=2, Z=3.

**Returns** Resulting rotated matrix.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rotvec(v1, angle, iaxis)`

Transform a vector to a new coordinate system rotated by angle radians about axis iaxis. This transformation rotates v1 by angle radians about the specified axis.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rotvec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rotvec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector whose coordinate system is to be rotated.
- **angle** (*float*) – Angle of rotation (radians).

- **iaxis** (*int*) – Axis of rotation X=1, Y=2, Z=3.

**Returns** the vector expressed in the new coordinate system.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rpd()`

Return the number of radians per degree.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rpd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rpd_c.html)

**Returns** The number of radians per degree, pi/180.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.rquad(a, b, c)`

Find the roots of a quadratic equation.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/rquad\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/rquad_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **a** (*float*) – Coefficient of quadratic term.
- **b** (*float*) – Coefficient of linear term.
- **c** (*float*) – Constant.

**Returns** Root built from positive and negative discriminant term.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.saelgv(vec1, vec2)`

Find semi-axis vectors of an ellipse generated by two arbitrary three-dimensional vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/saelgv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/saelgv_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **vec1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First vector used to generate an ellipse.
- **vec2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second vector used to generate an ellipse.

**Returns** Semi-major axis of ellipse, Semi-minor axis of ellipse.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.scard(incard, cell)`

Set the cardinality of a SPICE cell of any data type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/scard\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/scard_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **incard** (*int*) – Cardinality of (number of elements in) the cell.
- **cell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – The cell.

**Returns** The updated Cell.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.scdced(sc, sclkdp, lenout=256, MXPART=None)`

Convert double precision encoding of spacecraft clock time into a character representation.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/scdced\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/scdced_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft identification code.

- **sclkdp** (*float*) – Encoded representation of a spacecraft clock count.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum allowed length of output SCLK string.
- **MXPART** (*int*) – Maximum number of spacecraft clock partitions.

**Returns** Character representation of a clock count.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sce2c(sc, et)`

Convert ephemeris seconds past J2000 (ET) to continuous encoded spacecraft clock “ticks”. Non-integral tick values may be returned.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sce2c\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sce2c_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft ID code.
- **et** (*float*) – Ephemeris time, seconds past J2000.

**Returns** SCLK, encoded as ticks since spacecraft clock start. sclkdp need not be integral.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sce2s(sc, et, lenout=256)`

Convert an epoch specified as ephemeris seconds past J2000 (ET) to a character string representation of a spacecraft clock value (SCLK).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sce2s\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sce2s_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft clock ID code.
- **et** (*float*) – Ephemeris time, specified as seconds past J2000.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum length of output string.

**Returns** An SCLK string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sce2t(sc, et)`

Convert ephemeris seconds past J2000 (ET) to integral encoded spacecraft clock (“ticks”). For conversion to fractional ticks, (required for C-kernel production), see the routine `sce2c()`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sce2t\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sce2t_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft ID code.
- **et** (*float*) – Ephemeris time, seconds past J2000.

**Returns** SCLK, encoded as ticks since spacecraft clock start.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.scencd(sc, sclch, MXPART=None)`

Encode character representation of spacecraft clock time into a double precision number.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/scencd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/scencd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft identification code.



- **sclkch** (*str*) – Character representation of a spacecraft clock.
- **MXPART** (*int*) – Maximum number of spacecraft clock partitions.

**Returns** Encoded representation of the clock count.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.scfmt` (*sc*, *ticks*, *lenout*=256)

Convert encoded spacecraft clock ticks to character clock format.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/scfmt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/scfmt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft identification code.
- **ticks** (*float*) – Encoded representation of a spacecraft clock count.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Maximum allowed length of output string.

**Returns** Character representation of a clock count.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.scpart` (*sc*)

Get spacecraft clock partition information from a spacecraft clock kernel file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/scpart\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/scpart_c.html)

**Parameters** **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft identification code.

**Returns** The number of spacecraft clock partitions, Array of partition start times, Array of partition stop times.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.scs2e` (*sc*, *sclkch*)

Convert a spacecraft clock string to ephemeris seconds past J2000 (ET).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/scs2e\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/scs2e_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF integer code for a spacecraft.
- **sclkch** (*str*) – An SCLK string.

**Returns** Ephemeris time, seconds past J2000.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sct2e` (*sc*, *sclmdp*)

Convert encoded spacecraft clock (“ticks”) to ephemeris seconds past J2000 (ET).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sct2e\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sct2e_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft ID code.
- **sclmdp** (*float*) – SCLK, encoded as ticks since spacecraft clock start.

**Returns** Ephemeris time, seconds past J2000.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sctiks` (*sc, clkstr*)

Convert a spacecraft clock format string to number of “ticks”.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sctiks\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sctiks_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **sc** (*int*) – NAIF spacecraft identification code.
- **clkstr** (*str*) – Character representation of a spacecraft clock.

**Returns** Number of ticks represented by the clock string.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sdifff` (*a, b*)

Take the symmetric difference of two sets of any data type to form a third set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sdifff\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sdifff_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – First input set.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Second input set.

**Returns** Symmetric difference of a and b.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.set_c` (*a, op, b*)

Given a relational operator, compare two sets of any data type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/set\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/set_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – First set.
- **op** (*str*) – Comparison operator.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Second set.

**Returns** The function returns the result of the comparison.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.setmsg` (*message*)

Set the value of the current long error message.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/setmsg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/setmsg_c.html)

**Parameters** **message** (*str*) – A long error message.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.shellc` (*ndim, lenvals, array*)

Sort an array of character strings according to the ASCII collating sequence using the Shell Sort algorithm.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/shellc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/shellc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of the array.
- **lenvals** (*int*) – String length.
- **array** (*list of str.*) – The array to be sorted.

**Returns** The sorted array.

**Return type** list of str.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.shelld` (*ndim, array*)

Sort a double precision array using the Shell Sort algorithm.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/shelld\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/shelld_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of the array.
- **array** (*Array of floats*) – The array to be sorted.

**Returns** The sorted array.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.shelli` (*ndim, array*)

Sort an integer array using the Shell Sort algorithm.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/shelli\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/shelli_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of the array.
- **array** (*Array of ints*) – The array to be sorted.

**Returns** The sorted array.

**Return type** Array of ints

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sigerr` (*message*)

Inform the CSPICE error processing mechanism that an error has occurred, and specify the type of error.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sigerr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sigerr_c.html)

**Parameters** **message** (*str*) – A short error message.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sincpt` (*method, target, et, fixref, abcorr, obsrvr, dref, dvec*)

Given an observer and a direction vector defining a ray, compute the surface intercept of the ray on a target body at a specified epoch, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration.

This routine supersedes `srfxpt` ().

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sincpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sincpt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **method** (*str*) – Computation method.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **fixref** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered target body frame.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.
- **dref** (*str*) – Reference frame of ray’s direction vector.
- **dvec** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Ray’s direction vector.

**Returns** Surface intercept point on the target body, Intercept epoch, Vector from observer to intercept point.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.size` (*cell*)

Return the size (maximum cardinality) of a SPICE cell of any data type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/size\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/size_c.html)

**Parameters** `cell` (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input cell.

**Returns** The size of the input cell.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spd` ()

Return the number of seconds in a day.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spd_c.html)

**Returns** The number of seconds in a day.

**Return type** `float`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sphcyl` (*radius, colat, slon*)

This routine converts from spherical coordinates to cylindrical coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sphcyl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sphcyl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **radius** (*float*) – Distance of point from origin.
- **colat** (*float*) – Polar angle (co-latitude in radians) of point.
- **slon** (*float*) – Azimuthal angle (longitude) of point (radians).

**Returns** Distance of point from z axis, angle (radians) of point from XZ plane, Height of point above XY plane.

**Return type** `tuple`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sphlat` (*r, colat, lons*)

Convert from spherical coordinates to latitudinal coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sphlat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sphlat_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Distance of the point from the origin.
- **colat** (*float*) – Angle of the point from positive z axis (radians).
- **lons** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the XZ plane (radians).

**Returns** Distance of a point from the origin, Angle of the point from the XZ plane in radians, Angle of the point from the XY plane in radians.

**Return type** `tuple`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sphrec` (*r, colat, lon*)

Convert from spherical coordinates to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sphrec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sphrec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **r** (*float*) – Distance of a point from the origin.
- **colat** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the positive Z-axis.
- **lon** (*float*) – Angle of the point from the XZ plane in radians.

**Returns** Rectangular coordinates of the point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spiceErrorCheck` (*f*)

Decorator for spiceypy hooking into spice error system. If an error is detected, an output similar to `outmsg`

**Returns**

**Return type**

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spiceFoundExceptionThrower` (*f*)

Decorator for wrapping functions that use status codes

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spk14a` (*handle, ncsets, coeffs, epochs*)

Add data to a type 14 SPK segment associated with *handle*. See also `spk14b()` and `spk14e()`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spk14a\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spk14a_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – The handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **ncsets** (*int*) – The number of coefficient sets and epochs.
- **coeffs** (*Array of floats*) – The collection of coefficient sets.
- **epochs** (*Array of floats*) – The epochs associated with the coefficient sets.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spk14b` (*handle, segid, body, center, framename, first, last, chbdeg*)

Begin a type 14 SPK segment in the SPK file associated with *handle*. See also `spk14a()` and `spk14e()`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spk14b\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spk14b_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – The handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **segid** (*str*) – The string to use for segment identifier.
- **body** (*int*) – The NAIF ID code for the body of the segment.
- **center** (*int*) – The center of motion for body.
- **framename** (*str*) – The reference frame for this segment.
- **first** (*float*) – The first epoch for which the segment is valid.
- **last** (*float*) – The last epoch for which the segment is valid.
- **chbdeg** (*int*) – The degree of the Chebyshev Polynomial used.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spk14e` (*handle*)

End the type 14 SPK segment currently being written to the SPK file associated with *handle*. See also `spk14a()` and `spk14b()`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spk14e\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spk14e_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – The handle of an SPK file open for writing.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkacs` (*targ, et, ref, abcorr, obs*)

Return the state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to an observer, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration, expressed relative to an inertial reference frame.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkacs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkacs_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.

- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Inertial reference frame of output state.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obs** (*int*) – Observer.

**Returns** State of target, One way light time between observer and target, Derivative of light time with respect to time.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkapo` (*targ, et, ref, sobs, abcorr*)

Return the position of a target body relative to an observer, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkapo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkapo_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Inertial reference frame of observer’s state.
- **sobs** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State of observer wrt. solar system barycenter.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.

**Returns** Position of target, One way light time between observer and target.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkapp` (*targ, et, ref, sobs, abcorr*)

Deprecated: This routine has been superseded by `spkaps()`. This routine is supported for purposes of backward compatibility only.

Return the state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to an observer, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkapp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkapp_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Inertial reference frame of observer’s state.
- **sobs** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State of observer wrt. solar system barycenter.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.

**Returns** State of target, One way light time between observer and target.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkaps` (*targ, et, ref, abcorr, sobs, accobs*)

Given the state and acceleration of an observer relative to the solar system barycenter, return the state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to the observer, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration. All input and output vectors are expressed relative to an inertial reference frame.

This routine supersedes `spkapp()`.

SPICE users normally should call the high-level API routines `spkezr()` or `spkez()` rather than this routine. [http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkaps\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkaps_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Inertial reference frame of output state.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **stobs** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State of the observer relative to the SSB.
- **accobs** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Acceleration of the observer relative to the SSB.

**Returns** State of target, One way light time between observer and target, Derivative of light time with respect to time.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkcls` (*handle*)  
Close an open SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkcls\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkcls_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of the SPK file to be closed.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkcov` (*spk, idcode, cover*)  
Find the coverage window for a specified ephemeris object in a specified SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkcov\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkcov_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **spk** (*str*) – Name of SPK file.
- **idcode** (*int*) – ID code of ephemeris object.
- **cover** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window giving coverage in “spk” for “idcode”.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkcpo` (*target, et, outref, refloc, abcorr, obspos, obsctr, obsref*)

Return the state of a specified target relative to an “observer,” where the observer has constant position in a specified reference frame. The observer’s position is provided by the calling program rather than by loaded SPK files.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkcpo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkcpo_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **target** (*str*) – Name of target ephemeris object.
- **et** (*float*) – Observation epoch.
- **outref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output state.
- **refloc** (*str*) – Output reference frame evaluation locus.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obspos** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Observer position relative to center of motion.
- **obsctr** (*str*) – Center of motion of observer.

- **obsref** (*str*) – Frame of observer position.

**Returns** State of target with respect to observer, One way light time between target and observer.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkcpt` (*trgpos, trgctr, trgref, et, outref, refloc, abcorr, obsrvr*)

Return the state, relative to a specified observer, of a target having constant position in a specified reference frame. The target's position is provided by the calling program rather than by loaded SPK files.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkcpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkcpt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **trgpos** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Target position relative to center of motion.
- **trgctr** (*str*) – Center of motion of target.
- **trgref** (*str*) – Observation epoch.
- **et** (*float*) – Observation epoch.
- **outref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output state.
- **refloc** (*str*) – Output reference frame evaluation locus.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** – Name of observing ephemeris object.

**Returns** State of target with respect to observer, One way light time between target and observer.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkcvo` (*target, et, outref, refloc, abcorr, obssta, obsepc, obsctr, obsref*)

Return the state of a specified target relative to an “observer,” where the observer has constant velocity in a specified reference frame. The observer's state is provided by the calling program rather than by loaded SPK files.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkcvo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkcvo_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **target** (*str*) – Name of target ephemeris object.
- **et** (*float*) – Observation epoch.
- **outref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output state.
- **refloc** (*str*) – Output reference frame evaluation locus.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obssta** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Observer state relative to center of motion.
- **obsepc** (*float*) – Epoch of observer state.
- **obsctr** (*str*) – Center of motion of observer.
- **obsref** (*str*) – Frame of observer state.

**Returns** State of target with respect to observer, One way light time between target and observer.

**Return type** tuple



`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkcvvt` (*trgsta, trgepc, trgctr, trgref, et, outref, refloc, abcorr, obsrvr*)

Return the state, relative to a specified observer, of a target having constant velocity in a specified reference frame. The target's state is provided by the calling program rather than by loaded SPK files.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkcvvt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkcvvt_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **trgsta** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Target state relative to center of motion.
- **trgepc** (*float*) – Epoch of target state.
- **trgctr** (*str*) – Center of motion of target.
- **trgref** (*str*) – Frame of target state.
- **et** (*float*) – Observation epoch.
- **outref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output state.
- **refloc** (*str*) – Output reference frame evaluation locus.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing ephemeris object.

**Returns** State of target with respect to observer, One way light time between target and observer.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkezt` (*targ, et, ref, abcorr, obs*)

Return the state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to an observing body, optionally corrected for light time (planetary aberration) and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkezt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkezt_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output state vector.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obs** (*int*) – Observing body.

**Returns** State of target, One way light time between observer and target.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkezp` (*targ, et, ref, abcorr, obs*)

Return the position of a target body relative to an observing body, optionally corrected for light time (planetary aberration) and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkezp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkezp_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body NAIF ID code.
- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output position vector.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obs** (*int*) – Observing body NAIF ID code.

**Returns** Position of target, One way light time between observer and target.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkzr(targ, et, ref, abcorr, obs)`

Return the state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to an observing body, optionally corrected for light time (planetary aberration) and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkzr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkzr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*str*) – Target body name.
- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output state vector.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obs** (*str*) – Observing body name.

**Returns** State of target, One way light time between observer and target.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkgeo(targ, et, ref, obs)`

Compute the geometric state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to an observing body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkgeo\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkgeo_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Target epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Target reference frame.
- **obs** (*int*) – Observing body.

**Returns** State of target, Light time.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkgps(targ, et, ref, obs)`

Compute the geometric position of a target body relative to an observing body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkgps\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkgps_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Target epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Target reference frame.
- **obs** (*int*) – Observing body.

**Returns** Position of target, Light time.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spklef(filename)`

Load an ephemeris file for use by the readers. Return that file's handle, to be used by other SPK routines to refer to the file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spklef\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spklef_c.html)

**Parameters** `filename` (*str*) – Name of the file to be loaded.

**Returns** Loaded file's handle.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkltc` (*targ, et, ref, abcorr, stobs*)

Return the state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to an observer, optionally corrected for light time, expressed relative to an inertial reference frame.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkltc\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkltc_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Inertial reference frame of output state.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **stobs** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State of the observer relative to the SSB.

**Returns** One way light time between observer and target, Derivative of light time with respect to time

**Return type** `tuple`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkobj` (*spk, outCell=None*)

Find the set of ID codes of all objects in a specified SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkobj\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkobj_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **spk** (*str*) – Name of SPK file.
- **outCell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Optional Spice Int Cell.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkopa` (*filename*)

Open an existing SPK file for subsequent write.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkopa\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkopa_c.html)

**Parameters** `filename` (*str*) – The name of an existing SPK file.

**Returns** A handle attached to the SPK file opened to append.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkopn` (*filename, ifname, ncomch*)

Create a new SPK file, returning the handle of the opened file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkopn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkopn_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **filename** (*str*) – The name of the new SPK file to be created.
- **ifname** (*str*) – The internal filename for the SPK file.
- **ncomch** (*int*) – The number of characters to reserve for comments.

**Returns** The handle of the opened SPK file.

**Return type** `int`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkpbs` (*body, center, framestr, typenum, first, last*)

Perform routine error checks and if all check pass, pack the descriptor for an SPK segment

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkpbs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkpbs_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*int*) – The NAIF ID code for the body of the segment.
- **center** (*int*) – The center of motion for body.
- **framestr** (*str*) – The frame for this segment.
- **typenum** (*int*) – The type of SPK segment to create.
- **first** (*float*) – The first epoch for which the segment is valid.
- **last** (*float*) – The last epoch for which the segment is valid.

**Returns** An SPK segment descriptor.

**Return type** 5-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkpos` (*targ, et, ref, abcorr, obs*)

Return the position of a target body relative to an observing body, optionally corrected for light time (planetary aberration) and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkpos\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkpos_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*str*) – Target body name.
- **et** (*float or List of Floats*) – Observer epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Reference frame of output position vector.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction flag.
- **obs** (*str*) – Observing body name.

**Returns** Position of target, One way light time between observer and target.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkpvn` (*handle, descr, et*)

For a specified SPK segment and time, return the state (position and velocity) of the segment's target body relative to its center of motion.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkpvn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkpvn_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – File handle.
- **descr** (*5-Element Array of floats*) – Segment descriptor.
- **et** (*float*) – Evaluation epoch.

**Returns** Segment reference frame ID code, Output state vector, Center of state.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spksfs` (*body, et, idlen*)

Search through loaded SPK files to find the highest-priority segment applicable to the body and time specified.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spksfs\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spksfs_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **body** (*int*) – Body ID.
- **et** (*float*) – Ephemeris time.
- **idlen** (*int*) – Length of output segment ID string.

**Returns** Handle of file containing the applicable segment, Descriptor of the applicable segment, Identifier of the applicable segment.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkssb` (*targ, et, ref*)

Return the state (position and velocity) of a target body relative to the solar system barycenter.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkssb\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkssb_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **targ** (*int*) – Target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Target epoch.
- **ref** (*str*) – Target reference frame.

**Returns** State of target.

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spksub` (*handle, descr, identin, begin, end, newh*)

Extract a subset of the data in an SPK segment into a separate segment.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spksub\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spksub_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of source segment.
- **descr** (*5-Element Array of floats*) – Descriptor of source segment.
- **identin** (*str*) – Identifier of source segment.
- **begin** (*int*) – Beginning (initial epoch) of subset.
- **end** (*int*) – End (final epoch) of subset.
- **newh** (*int*) – Handle of new segment.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkuds` (*descr*)

Unpack the contents of an SPK segment descriptor.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkuds\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkuds_c.html)

**Parameters** **descr** (*5-Element Array of floats*) – An SPK segment descriptor.

**Returns** The NAIF ID code for the body of the segment, The center of motion for body, The ID code for the frame of this segment, The type of SPK segment, The first epoch for which the segment is valid, The last epoch for which the segment is valid, Beginning DAF address of the segment, Ending DAF address of the segment.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkuef` (*handle*)

Unload an ephemeris file so that it will no longer be searched by the readers.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkuef\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkuef_c.html)

**Parameters** **handle** (*int*) – Handle of file to be unloaded

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw02` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, intlen, n, polydg, cdata, btime*)  
Write a type 2 segment to an SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw02\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw02_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – Body code for ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – Body code for the center of motion of the body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – The reference frame of the states.
- **first** (*float*) – First valid time for which states can be computed.
- **last** (*float*) – Last valid time for which states can be computed.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **intlen** (*float*) – Length of time covered by logical record.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of coefficient sets.
- **polydg** (*int*) – Chebyshev polynomial degree.
- **cdata** (*Array of floats*) – Array of Chebyshev coefficients.
- **btime** (*float*) – Begin time of first logical record.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw03` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, intlen, n, polydg, cdata, btime*)  
Write a type 3 segment to an SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw03\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw03_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – NAIF code for ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – NAIF code for the center of motion of the body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – Reference frame name.
- **first** (*float*) – Start time of interval covered by segment.
- **last** (*float*) – End time of interval covered by segment.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **intlen** (*float*) – Length of time covered by record.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of records in segment.
- **polydg** (*int*) – Chebyshev polynomial degree.
- **cdata** (*Array of floats*) – Array of Chebyshev coefficients.
- **btime** (*float*) – Begin time of first record.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw05` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, gm, n, states, epochs*)  
Write an SPK segment of type 5 given a time-ordered set of discrete states and epochs, and the gravitational parameter of a central body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw05\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw05_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – Body code for ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – Body code for the center of motion of the body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – The reference frame of the states.
- **first** (*float*) – First valid time for which states can be computed.
- **last** (*float*) – Last valid time for which states can be computed.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **gm** (*float*) – Gravitational parameter of central body.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of states and epochs.
- **states** (*Nx6-Element Array of floats*) – States.
- **epochs** (*Array of floats*) – Epochs.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw08` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, degree, n, states, epoch1, step*)

Write a type 8 segment to an SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw08\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw08_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – NAIF code for an ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – NAIF code for center of motion of “body”.
- **inframe** (*str*) – Reference frame name.
- **first** (*float*) – Start time of interval covered by segment.
- **last** (*float*) – End time of interval covered by segment.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **degree** (*int*) – Degree of interpolating polynomials.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of states.
- **states** (*Nx6-Element Array of floats*) – Array of states.
- **epoch1** (*float*) – Epoch of first state in states array.
- **step** (*float*) – Time step separating epochs of states.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw09` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, degree, n, states, epochs*)

Write a type 9 segment to an SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw09\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw09_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – NAIF code for an ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – NAIF code for center of motion of “body”.
- **inframe** (*str*) – Reference frame name.

- **first** (*float*) – Start time of interval covered by segment.
- **last** (*float*) – End time of interval covered by segment.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **degree** (*int*) – Degree of interpolating polynomials.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of states.
- **states** (*Nx6-Element Array of floats*) – Array of states.
- **epochs** (*Array of floats*) – Array of epochs corresponding to states.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw10` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, consts, n, elems, epochs*)  
Write an SPK type 10 segment to the DAF open and attached to the input handle.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw10\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw10_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – The handle of a DAF file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – The NAIF ID code for the body of the segment.
- **center** (*int*) – The center of motion for body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – The reference frame for this segment.
- **first** (*float*) – The first epoch for which the segment is valid.
- **last** (*float*) – The last epoch for which the segment is valid.
- **segid** (*str*) – The string to use for segment identifier.
- **consts** (*8-Element Array of floats*) – The array of geophysical constants for the segment.
- **n** (*int*) – The number of element/epoch pairs to be stored.
- **elems** (*Array of floats*) – The collection of “two-line” element sets.
- **epochs** (*Array of floats*) – The epochs associated with the element sets.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw12` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, degree, n, states, epoch0, step*)  
Write a type 12 segment to an SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw12\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw12_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – NAIF code for an ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – NAIF code for center of motion of body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – Reference frame name.
- **first** (*float*) – Start time of interval covered by segment.
- **last** (*float*) – End time of interval covered by segment.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **degree** (*int*) – Degree of interpolating polynomials.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of states.
- **states** (*Nx6-Element Array of floats*) – Array of states.



- **epoch0** (*float*) – Epoch of first state in states array.
- **step** (*float*) – Time step separating epochs of states.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw13` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, degree, n, states, epochs*)  
Write a type 13 segment to an SPK file.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw13\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw13_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – NAIF code for an ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – NAIF code for center of motion of body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – Reference frame name.
- **first** (*float*) – Start time of interval covered by segment.
- **last** (*float*) – End time of interval covered by segment.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **degree** (*int*) – Degree of interpolating polynomials.
- **n** (*int*) – Number of states.
- **states** (*Nx6-Element Array of floats*) – Array of states.
- **epochs** (*Array of floats*) – Array of epochs corresponding to states.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw15` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, epoch, tp, pa, p, ecc, j2flg, pv, gm, j2, radius*)  
Write an SPK segment of type 15 given a type 15 data record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw15\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw15_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – Body code for ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – Body code for the center of motion of the body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – The reference frame of the states.
- **first** (*float*) – First valid time for which states can be computed.
- **last** (*float*) – Last valid time for which states can be computed.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **epoch** (*float*) – Epoch of the periapse.
- **tp** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Trajectory pole vector.
- **pa** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Periapsis vector.
- **p** (*float*) – Semi-latus rectum.
- **ecc** (*float*) – Eccentricity.
- **j2flg** (*float*) – J2 processing flag.
- **pv** (*float*) – Central body pole vector.
- **gm** (*float*) – Central body GM.

- **j2** (*float*) – Central body J2.
- **radius** (*float*) – Equatorial radius of central body.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.spkw17` (*handle, body, center, inframe, first, last, segid, epoch, eqel, rapol, decpol*)  
Write an SPK segment of type 17 given a type 17 data record.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/spkw17\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/spkw17_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **handle** (*int*) – Handle of an SPK file open for writing.
- **body** (*int*) – Body code for ephemeris object.
- **center** (*int*) – Body code for the center of motion of the body.
- **inframe** (*str*) – The reference frame of the states.
- **first** (*float*) – First valid time for which states can be computed.
- **last** (*float*) – Last valid time for which states can be computed.
- **segid** (*str*) – Segment identifier.
- **epoch** (*float*) – Epoch of elements in seconds past J2000.
- **eqel** (*9-Element Array of floats*) – Array of equinoctial elements.
- **rapol** (*float*) – Right Ascension of the pole of the reference plane.
- **decpol** (*float*) – Declination of the pole of the reference plane.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.srfrec` (*body, longitude, latitude*)  
Convert planetocentric latitude and longitude of a surface point on a specified body to rectangular coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/srfrec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/srfrec_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **body** (*int*) – NAIF integer code of an extended body.
- **longitude** (*float*) – Longitude of point in radians.
- **latitude** (*float*) – Latitude of point in radians.

**Returns** Rectangular coordinates of the point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.srfxpt` (*method, target, et, abcorr, obsrvr, dref, dvec*)  
Deprecated: This routine has been superseded by the CSPICE routine `sincpt()`. This routine is supported for purposes of backward compatibility only.

Given an observer and a direction vector defining a ray, compute the surface intercept point of the ray on a target body at a specified epoch, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/srfxpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/srfxpt_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **method** (*str*) – Computation method.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.

- **dref** (*str*) – Reference frame of input direction vector.
- **dvec** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Ray’s direction vector.

**Returns** Surface intercept point on the target body, Distance from the observer to the intercept point, Intercept epoch, Observer position relative to target center.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ssize` (*newsize, cell*)

Set the size (maximum cardinality) of a CSPICE cell of any data type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ssize\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ssize_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **newsize** (*int*) – Size (maximum cardinality) of the cell.
- **cell** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – The cell.

**Returns** The updated cell.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.stelab` (*pobj, vobs*)

Correct the apparent position of an object for stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/stelab\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/stelab_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **pobj** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Position of an object with respect to the observer.
- **vobs** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Velocity of the observer with respect to the Solar System barycenter.

**Returns** Apparent position of the object with respect to the observer, corrected for stellar aberration.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.stpool` (*item, nth, contin, lenout=256*)

Retrieve the *nth* string from the kernel pool variable, where the string may be continued across several components of the kernel pool variable.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/stpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/stpool_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **item** (*str*) – Name of the kernel pool variable.
- **nth** (*int*) – Index of the full string to retrieve.
- **contin** (*str*) – Character sequence used to indicate continuation.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Available space in output string.

**Returns** A full string concatenated across continuations, The number of characters in the full string value.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.str2et` (*time*)

Convert a string representing an epoch to a double precision value representing the number of TDB seconds past the J2000 epoch corresponding to the input epoch.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/str2et\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/str2et_c.html)

**Parameters** `time` (*str*) – A string representing an epoch.

**Returns** The equivalent value in seconds past J2000, TDB.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.subpnt` (*method, target, et, fixref, abcorr, obsrvr*)

Compute the rectangular coordinates of the sub-observer point on a target body at a specified epoch, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration.

This routine supersedes `subpt` ().

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/subpnt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/subpnt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **method** (*str*) – Computation method.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **fixref** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered target body frame.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.

**Returns** Sub-observer point on the target body, Sub-observer point epoch, Vector from observer to sub-observer point.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.subpt` (*method, target, et, abcorr, obsrvr*)

Deprecated: This routine has been superseded by the CSPICE routine `subpnt` (). This routine is supported for purposes of backward compatibility only.

Compute the rectangular coordinates of the sub-observer point on a target body at a particular epoch, optionally corrected for planetary (light time) and stellar aberration. Return these coordinates expressed in the body-fixed frame associated with the target body. Also, return the observer’s altitude above the target body.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/subpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/subpt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **method** (*str*) – Computation method.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float or Array of floats*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.

**Returns** Sub-observer point on the target body, Altitude of the observer above the target body.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.subslr` (*method, target, et, fixref, abcorr, obsrvr*)

Compute the rectangular coordinates of the sub-solar point on a target body at a specified epoch, optionally corrected for light time and stellar aberration.

This routine supersedes `subsol_c`.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/subslr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/subslr_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **method** (*str*) – Computation method.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **fixref** (*str*) – Body-fixed, body-centered target body frame.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.

**Returns** Sub-solar point on the target body, Sub-solar point epoch, Vector from observer to sub-solar point.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.subsol` (*method, target, et, abcorr, obsrvr*)

Deprecated: This routine has been superseded by the CSPICE routine `subslr()`. This routine is supported for purposes of backward compatibility only.

Determine the coordinates of the sub-solar point on a target body as seen by a specified observer at a specified epoch, optionally corrected for planetary (light time) and stellar aberration.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/subsol\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/subsol_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **method** (*str*) – Computation method.
- **target** (*str*) – Name of target body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch in ephemeris seconds past J2000 TDB.
- **abcorr** (*str*) – Aberration correction.
- **obsrvr** (*str*) – Name of observing body.

**Returns** Sub-solar point on the target body.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sumad` (*array*)

Return the sum of the elements of a double precision array.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sumad\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sumad_c.html)

**Parameters** **array** (*Array of floats*) – Input Array.

**Returns** The sum of the array.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sumai` (*array*)

Return the sum of the elements of an integer array.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sumai\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sumai_c.html)

**Parameters** **array** (*Array of ints*) – Input Array.

**Returns** The sum of the array.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.surfnm` (*a, b, c, point*)

This routine computes the outward-pointing, unit normal vector from a point on the surface of an ellipsoid.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/surfnm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/surfnm_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the x-axis.
- **b** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the y-axis.
- **c** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the z-axis.
- **point** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Body-fixed coordinates of a point on the ellipsoid'

**Returns** Outward pointing unit normal to ellipsoid at point.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.surfpt` (*posin, u, a, b, c*)

Determine the intersection of a line-of-sight vector with the surface of an ellipsoid.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/surfpt\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/surfpt_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **posin** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Position of the observer in body-fixed frame.
- **u** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector from the observer in some direction.
- **a** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the x-axis.
- **b** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the y-axis.
- **c** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the z-axis.

**Returns** Point on the ellipsoid pointed to by u.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.surfpv` (*stvrtn, stdir, a, b, c*)

Find the state (position and velocity) of the surface intercept defined by a specified ray, ray velocity, and ellipsoid.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/surfpv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/surfpv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **stvrtn** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State of ray's vertex.
- **stdir** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – State of ray's direction vector.
- **a** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the x-axis.
- **b** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the y-axis.
- **c** (*float*) – Length of the ellipsoid semi-axis along the z-axis.

**Returns** State of surface intercept.

**Return type** list

`spiceypy.spiceypy.swpool` (*agent, nnames, lenvals, names*)

Add a name to the list of agents to notify whenever a member of a list of kernel variables is updated.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/swpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/swpool_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **agent** (*str*) – The name of an agent to be notified after updates.
- **nnames** (*int*) – The number of variables to associate with agent.

- **lenvals** (*int*) – Length of strings in the names array.
- **names** (*list of strs.*) – Variable names whose update causes the notice.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.sxform` (*instring, tostring, et*)

Return the state transformation matrix from one frame to another at a specified epoch.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/sxform\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/sxform_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **instring** (*str*) – Name of the frame to transform from.
- **tostring** (*str*) – Name of the frame to transform to.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch of the state transformation matrix.

**Returns** A state transformation matrix.

**Return type** 6x6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.szpool` (*name*)

Return the kernel pool size limitations.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/szpool\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/szpool_c.html)

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Name of the parameter to be returned.

**Returns** Value of parameter specified by name,

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.timdef` (*action, item, lenout, value=None*)

Set and retrieve the defaults associated with calendar input strings.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/timdef\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/timdef_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **action** (*str*) – the kind of action to take “SET” or “GET”.
- **item** (*str*) – the default item of interest.
- **lenout** (*int*) – the length of list for output.
- **value** (*str*) – the optional string used if action is “SET”

**Returns** the value associated with the default item.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.timeout` (*et, pictur, lenout=256*)

This vectorized routine converts an input epoch represented in TDB seconds past the TDB epoch of J2000 to a character string formatted to the specifications of a user’s format picture.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/timeout\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/timeout_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **et** (*float or Array of floats*) – An epoch in seconds past the ephemeris epoch J2000.
- **pictur** (*str*) – A format specification for the output string.
- **lenout** (*int*) – The length of the output string plus 1.

**Returns** A string representation of the input epoch.

**Return type** str or array of str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.tipbod(ref, body, et)`

Return a 3x3 matrix that transforms positions in inertial coordinates to positions in body-equator-and-prime-meridian coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/tipbod\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/tipbod_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ref** (*str*) – ID of inertial reference frame to transform from.
- **body** (*int*) – ID code of body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch of transformation.

**Returns** Transformation (position), inertial to prime meridian.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.tisbod(ref, body, et)`

Return a 6x6 matrix that transforms states in inertial coordinates to states in body-equator-and-prime-meridian coordinates.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/tisbod\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/tisbod_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **ref** (*str*) – ID of inertial reference frame to transform from.
- **body** (*int*) – ID code of body.
- **et** (*float*) – Epoch of transformation.

**Returns** Transformation (state), inertial to prime meridian.

**Return type** 6x6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.tkvrnsn(item)`

Given an item such as the Toolkit or an entry point name, return the latest version string.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/tkvrnsn\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/tkvrnsn_c.html)

**Parameters** **item** (*str*) – Item for which a version string is desired.

**Returns** the latest version string.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.tparse(instr, lenout=256)`

Parse a time string and return seconds past the J2000 epoch on a formal calendar.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/tparse\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/tparse_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **instr** (*str*) – Input time string, UTC.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Available space in output error message string.

**Returns** Equivalent UTC seconds past J2000, Descriptive error message.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.tpict(r, sample, lenout, lenerr)`

Given a sample time string, create a time format picture suitable for use by the routine timout.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/tpict\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/tpict_c.html)

**Parameters**



- **sample** (*str*) – A sample time string.
- **lenout** (*int*) – The length for the output picture string.
- **lenerr** (*int*) – The length for the output error string.

**Returns** A format picture that describes sample, Flag indicating whether sample parsed successfully, Diagnostic returned if sample cannot be parsed

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.trace` (*matrix*)

Return the trace of a 3x3 matrix.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/trace\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/trace_c.html)

**Parameters** **matrix** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 matrix of double precision numbers.

**Returns** The trace of matrix.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.trcdep` ()

Return the number of modules in the traceback representation.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/trcdep\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/trcdep_c.html)

**Returns** The number of modules in the traceback.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.trcnam` (*index, namlen=256*)

Return the name of the module having the specified position in the trace representation. The first module to check in is at index 0.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/trcnam\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/trcnam_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **index** (*int*) – The position of the requested module name.
- **namlen** (*int*) – Available space in output name string.

**Returns** The name at position index in the traceback.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.trcoff` ()

Disable tracing.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/trcoff\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/trcoff_c.html)

`spiceypy.spiceypy.tsetyr` (*year*)

Set the lower bound on the 100 year range.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/tsetyr\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/tsetyr_c.html)

**Parameters** **year** (*int*) – Lower bound on the 100 year interval of expansion

`spiceypy.spiceypy.twopi` ()

Return twice the value of pi (the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter).

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/twopi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/twopi_c.html)

**Returns** Twice the value of pi.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.twovec(axdef, indexa, plndef, indexp)`

Find the transformation to the right-handed frame having a given vector as a specified axis and having a second given vector lying in a specified coordinate plane.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/twovec\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/twovec_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **axdef** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector defining a principal axis.
- **indexa** (*int*) – Principal axis number of axdef (X=1, Y=2, Z=3).
- **plndef** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector defining (with axdef) a principal plane.
- **indexp** (*int*) – Second axis number (with indexa) of principal plane.

**Returns** Output rotation matrix.

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.tyear()`

Return the number of seconds in a tropical year.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/tyear\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/tyear_c.html)

**Returns** The number of seconds in a tropical year.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ucase(inchar, lenout=None)`

Convert the characters in a string to uppercase.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ucase\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ucase_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **inchar** (*str*) – Input string.
- **lenout** (*int*) – Optional Maximum length of output string.

**Returns** Output string, all uppercase.

**Return type** str

`spiceypy.spiceypy.ucrssl(v1, v2)`

Compute the normalized cross product of two 3-vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/ucrssl\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/ucrssl_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Left vector for cross product.
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Right vector for cross product.

**Returns** Normalized cross product  $v1 \times v2 / \text{abs}(v1 \times v2)$ .

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.uddc(udfunc, x, dx)`

SPICE private routine intended solely for the support of SPICE routines. Users should not call this routine directly due to the volatile nature of this routine.

This routine calculates the derivative of ‘udfunc’ with respect to time for ‘et’, then determines if the derivative has a negative value.

Use the `@spiceypy.utils.callbacks.SpiceUDF` decorator to wrap a given python function that takes one parameter (float) and returns a float. For example:

```
@spiceypy.utils.callbacks.SpiceUDF
def udfunc(et_in):
    pos, new_et = spice.spkpos("MERCURY", et_in, "J2000", "LT+S", "MOON")
    return new_et

deriv = spice.uddf(udfunc, et, 1.0)
```

[https://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/uddc\\_c.html](https://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/uddc_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **udfunc** (*ctypes.CFunctionType*) – Name of the routine that computes the scalar value of interest.
- **x** (*float*) – Independent variable of ‘udfunc’.
- **dx** (*float*) – Interval from ‘x’ for derivative calculation.

**Returns** Boolean indicating if the derivative is negative.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.uddf(udfunc, x, dx)`

Routine to calculate the first derivative of a caller-specified function using a three-point estimation.

Use the `@spiceypy.utils.callbacks.SpiceUDF` decorator to wrap a given python function that takes one parameter (float) and returns a float. For example:

```
@spiceypy.utils.callbacks.SpiceUDF
def udfunc(et_in):
    pos, new_et = spice.spkpos("MERCURY", et_in, "J2000", "LT+S", "MOON")
    return new_et

deriv = spice.uddf(udfunc, et, 1.0)
```

[https://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/uddf\\_c.html](https://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/uddf_c.html)

#### Parameters

- **udfunc** (*ctypes.CFunctionType*) – Name of the routine that computes the scalar value of interest.
- **x** (*float*) – Independent variable of ‘udfunc’.
- **dx** (*float*) – Interval from ‘x’ for derivative calculation.

**Returns** Approximate derivative of ‘udfunc’ at ‘x’

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.udf(x)`

No-op routine for with an argument signature matching udfuns. Always returns 0.0.

[https://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/udf\\_c.html](https://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/udf_c.html)

**Parameters** **x** (*float*) – Double precision value, unused.

**Returns** Double precision value, unused.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.union(a, b)`

Compute the union of two sets of any data type to form a third set.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/union\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/union_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – First input set.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Second input set.

**Returns** Union of a and b.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.unitim(epoch, insys, outsys)`

Transform time from one uniform scale to another. The uniform time scales are TAI, TDT, TDB, ET, JED, JDTDB, JDTDT.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/unitim\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/unitim_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **epoch** (*float*) – An epoch to be converted.
- **insys** (*str*) – The time scale associated with the input epoch.
- **outsys** (*str*) – The time scale associated with the function value.

**Returns** The float in outsys that is equivalent to the epoch on the insys time scale.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.unload(filename)`

Unload a SPICE kernel.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/unload\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/unload_c.html)

**Parameters** **filename** (*str*) – The name of a kernel to unload.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.unorm(v1)`

Normalize a double precision 3-vector and return its magnitude.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/unorm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/unorm_c.html)

**Parameters** **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector to be normalized.

**Returns** Unit vector of v1, Magnitude of v1.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.unormg(v1, ndim)`

Normalize a double precision vector of arbitrary dimension and return its magnitude.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/unormg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/unormg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*Array of floats*) – Vector to be normalized.
- **ndim** (*int*) – This is the dimension of v1 and vout.

**Returns** Unit vector of v1, Magnitude of v1.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.utc2et` (*utcstr*)

Convert an input time from Calendar or Julian Date format, UTC, to ephemeris seconds past J2000.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/utc2et\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/utc2et_c.html)

**Parameters** `utcstr` (*str*) – Input time string, UTC.

**Returns** Output epoch, ephemeris seconds past J2000.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vadd` (*v1, v2*)

Add two 3 dimensional vectors. [http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vadd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vadd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First vector to be added.
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second vector to be added.

**Returns**  $v1+v2$

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vaddg` (*v1, v2, ndim*)

Add two n-dimensional vectors [http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vaddg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vaddg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*list [ndim]*) – First vector to be added.
- **v2** (*list [ndim]*) – Second vector to be added.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v1 and v2.

**Returns**  $v1+v2$

**Return type** list[ndim]

`spiceypy.spiceypy.valid` (*insize, n, inset*)

Create a valid CSPICE set from a CSPICE Cell of any data type.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/valid\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/valid_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **insize** (*int*) – Size (maximum cardinality) of the set.
- **n** (*int*) – Initial no. of (possibly non-distinct) elements.
- **inset** – Set to be validated.

**Returns** validated set

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vcrss` (*v1, v2*)

Compute the cross product of two 3-dimensional vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vcrss\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vcrss_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Left hand vector for cross product.
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Right hand vector for cross product.

**Returns** Cross product  $v1 \times v2$ .

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vdist(v1, v2)`

Return the distance between two three-dimensional vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vdist\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vdist_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First vector in the dot product.
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second vector in the dot product.

**Returns** the distance between v1 and v2

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vdistg(v1, v2, ndim)`

Return the distance between two vectors of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vdistg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vdistg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*list [ndim]*) – ndim-dimensional double precision vector.
- **v2** (*list [ndim]*) – ndim-dimensional double precision vector.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v1 and v2.

**Returns** the distance between v1 and v2

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vdot(v1, v2)`

Compute the dot product of two double precision, 3-dimensional vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vdot\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vdot_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First vector in the dot product.
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second vector in the dot product.

**Returns** dot product of v1 and v2.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vdotg(v1, v2, ndim)`

Compute the dot product of two double precision vectors of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vdotg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vdotg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*list [ndim]*) – First vector in the dot product.
- **v2** (*list [ndim]*) – Second vector in the dot product.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v1 and v2.

**Returns** dot product of v1 and v2.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vequ(v1)`

Make one double precision 3-dimensional vector equal to another.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vequ\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vequ_c.html)

**Parameters** **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – 3-dimensional double precision vector.

**Returns** 3-dimensional double precision vector set equal to vin.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vequg(v1, ndim)`

Make one double precision vector of arbitrary dimension equal to another.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vequg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vequg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*list[ndim]*) – ndim-dimensional double precision vector.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of vin (and also vout).

**Returns** ndim-dimensional double precision vector set equal to vin.

**Return type** list[ndim]

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vhat(v1)`

Find the unit vector along a double precision 3-dimensional vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vhat\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vhat_c.html)

**Parameters** **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector to be unitized.

**Returns** Unit vector  $v / \text{abs}(v)$ .

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vhatg(v1, ndim)`

Find the unit vector along a double precision vector of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vhatg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vhatg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*list[ndim]*) – Vector to be normalized.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v1 (and also vout).

**Returns** Unit vector  $v / \text{abs}(v)$ .

**Return type** list[ndim]

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vlcom(a, v1, b, v2)`

Compute a vector linear combination of two double precision, 3-dimensional vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vlcom\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vlcom_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*float*) – Coefficient of v1
- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector in 3-space
- **b** (*float*) – Coefficient of v2
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector in 3-space

**Returns** Linear Vector Combination  $a*v1 + b*v2$ .

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vlcom3(a, v1, b, v2, c, v3)`

This subroutine computes the vector linear combination  $a*v1 + b*v2 + c*v3$  of double precision, 3-dimensional vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vlcom3\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vlcom3_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*float*) – Coefficient of v1
- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector in 3-space
- **b** (*float*) – Coefficient of v2
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector in 3-space
- **c** (*float*) – Coefficient of v3
- **v3** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector in 3-space

**Returns** Linear Vector Combination  $a*v1 + b*v2 + c*v3$

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vlcomg(n, a, v1, b, v2)`

Compute a vector linear combination of two double precision vectors of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vlcomg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vlcomg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **n** (*int*) – Dimension of vector space
- **a** (*float*) – Coefficient of v1
- **v1** (*list[n]*) – Vector in n-space
- **b** (*float*) – Coefficient of v2
- **v2** (*list[n]*) – Vector in n-space

**Returns** Linear Vector Combination  $a*v1 + b*v2$

**Return type** list[n]

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vminug(vin, ndim)`

Negate a double precision vector of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vminug\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vminug_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **vin** (*Array of floats*) – ndim-dimensional double precision vector to be negated.
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of vin.

**Returns** ndim-dimensional double precision vector equal to -vin.

**Return type** list[ndim]

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vminus(vin)`

Negate a double precision 3-dimensional vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vminus\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vminus_c.html)

**Parameters** **vin** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector to be negated.

**Returns** Negated vector -v1.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vnorm(v)`

Compute the magnitude of a double precision, 3-dimensional vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vnorm\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vnorm_c.html)



**Parameters**  $\mathbf{v}$  (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector whose magnitude is to be found.

**Returns** magnitude of  $\mathbf{v}$  calculated in a numerically stable way

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vnormg(v, ndim)`

Compute the magnitude of a double precision vector of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vnormg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vnormg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- $\mathbf{v}$  (*Array of floats*) – Vector whose magnitude is to be found.
- `ndim` (*int*) – Dimension of  $\mathbf{v}$

**Returns** magnitude of  $\mathbf{v}$  calculated in a numerically stable way

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vpack(x, y, z)`

Pack three scalar components into a vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vpack\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vpack_c.html)

**Parameters**

- $\mathbf{x}$  (*float*) – first scalar component
- $\mathbf{y}$  (*float*) – second scalar component
- $\mathbf{z}$  (*float*) – third scalar component

**Returns** Equivalent 3-vector.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vperp(a, b)`

Find the component of a vector that is perpendicular to a second vector. All vectors are 3-dimensional.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vperp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vperp_c.html)

**Parameters**

- $\mathbf{a}$  (*3-Element Array of floats*) – The vector whose orthogonal component is sought.
- $\mathbf{b}$  (*3-Element Array of floats*) – The vector used as the orthogonal reference.

**Returns** The component of  $\mathbf{a}$  orthogonal to  $\mathbf{b}$ .

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vprjp(vin, plane)`

Project a vector onto a specified plane, orthogonally.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vprjp\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vprjp_c.html)

**Parameters**

- $\mathbf{vin}$  (*3-Element Array of floats*) – The projected vector.
- `plane` (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`) – Plane containing  $\mathbf{vin}$ .

**Returns** Vector resulting from projection.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vprjpi` (*vin, projpl, invpl*)

Find the vector in a specified plane that maps to a specified vector in another plane under orthogonal projection.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vprjpi\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vprjpi_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **vin** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – The projected vector.
- **projpl** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`) – Plane containing vin.
- **invpl** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane`) – Plane containing inverse image of vin.

**Returns** Inverse projection of vin.

**Return type** list

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vproj` (*a, b*)

Find the projection of one vector onto another vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vproj\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vproj_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – The vector to be projected.
- **b** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – The vector onto which a is to be projected.

**Returns** The projection of a onto b.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vrel` (*v1, v2*)

Return the relative difference between two 3-dimensional vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vrel\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vrel_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First vector
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second vector

**Returns** the relative difference between v1 and v2.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vrelg` (*v1, v2, ndim*)

Return the relative difference between two vectors of general dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vrelg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vrelg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*Array of floats*) – First vector
- **v2** (*Array of floats*) – Second vector
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v1 and v2.

**Returns** the relative difference between v1 and v2.

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vrotv` (*v, axis, theta*)

Rotate a vector about a specified axis vector by a specified angle and return the rotated vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vrotv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vrotv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector to be rotated.
- **axis** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Axis of the rotation.
- **theta** (*float*) – Angle of rotation (radians).

**Returns** Result of rotating v about axis by theta

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vsc1(s, v1)`

Multiply a scalar and a 3-dimensional double precision vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vsc1\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vsc1_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **s** (*float*) – Scalar to multiply a vector
- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector to be multiplied

**Returns** Product vector, s\*v1.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vsc1g(s, v1, ndim)`

Multiply a scalar and a double precision vector of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vsc1g\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vsc1g_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **s** (*float*) – Scalar to multiply a vector
- **v1** (*Array of floats*) – Vector to be multiplied
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v1

**Returns** Product vector, s\*v1.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vsep(v1, v2)`

Find the separation angle in radians between two double precision, 3-dimensional vectors. This angle is defined as zero if either vector is zero.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vsep\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vsep_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First vector
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second vector

**Returns** separation angle in radians

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vsepg(v1, v2, ndim)`

Find the separation angle in radians between two double precision vectors of arbitrary dimension. This angle is defined as zero if either vector is zero.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vsepg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vsepg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*Array of floats*) – First vector

- **v2** (*Array of floats*) – Second vector
- **ndim** (*int*) – The number of elements in v1 and v2.

**Returns** separation angle in radians

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vsub(v1, v2)`

Compute the difference between two 3-dimensional, double precision vectors.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vsub\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vsub_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – First vector (minuend).
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Second vector (subtrahend).

**Returns** Difference vector, v1 - v2.

**Return type** 3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vsubg(v1, v2, ndim)`

Compute the difference between two double precision vectors of arbitrary dimension.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vsubg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vsubg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*Array of floats*) – First vector (minuend).
- **v2** (*Array of floats*) – Second vector (subtrahend).
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v1, v2, and vout.

**Returns** Difference vector, v1 - v2.

**Return type** Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vtmv(v1, matrix, v2)`

Multiply the transpose of a 3-dimensional column vector a 3x3 matrix, and a 3-dimensional column vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vtmv\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vtmv_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – 3 dimensional double precision column vector.
- **matrix** (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – 3x3 double precision matrix.
- **v2** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – 3 dimensional double precision column vector.

**Returns** the result of (v1\*\*t \* matrix \* v2).

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vtmvg(v1, matrix, v2, nrow, ncol)`

Multiply the transpose of a n-dimensional column vector a nxm matrix, and a m-dimensional column vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vtmvg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vtmvg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*Array of floats*) – n-dimensional double precision column vector.
- **matrix** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – nxm double precision matrix.
- **v2** (*Array of floats*) – m-dimensional double precision column vector.

- **nrow** (*int*) – Number of rows in matrix (number of rows in v1.)
- **ncol** (*int*) – Number of columns in matrix (number of rows in v2.)

**Returns** the result of  $(v1^{**t} * \text{matrix} * v2)$

**Return type** float

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vunpack(v)`

Unpack three scalar components from a vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vunpack\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vunpack_c.html)

**Parameters** **v** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector

**Returns** (x, y, z)

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vzero(v)`

Indicate whether a 3-vector is the zero vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vzero\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vzero_c.html)

**Parameters** **v** (*3-Element Array of floats*) – Vector to be tested

**Returns** true if and only if v is the zero vector

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.vzerog(v, ndim)`

Indicate whether a general-dimensional vector is the zero vector.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/vzerog\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/vzerog_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **v** (*Array of floats*) – Vector to be tested
- **ndim** (*int*) – Dimension of v

**Returns** true if and only if v is the zero vector

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wncard(window)`

Return the cardinality (number of intervals) of a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wncard\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wncard_c.html)

**Parameters** **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window

**Returns** the cardinality of the input window.

**Return type** int

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wncomd(left, right, window)`

Determine the complement of a double precision window with respect to a specified interval.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wncomd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wncomd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **left** (*float*) – left endpoints of complement interval.
- **right** (*float*) – right endpoints of complement interval.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window

**Returns** Complement of window with respect to left and right.

**Return type** *spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wncond` (*left, right, window*)

Contract each of the intervals of a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wncond\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wncond_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **left** (*float*) – Amount added to each left endpoint.
- **right** (*float*) – Amount subtracted from each right endpoint.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window to be contracted

**Returns** Contracted Window.

**Return type** *spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wndifd` (*a, b*)

Place the difference of two double precision windows into a third window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wndifd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wndifd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window A.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window B.

**Returns** Difference of a and b.

**Return type** *spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnelmd` (*point, window*)

Determine whether a point is an element of a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnelmd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnelmd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **point** (*float*) – Input point.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window

**Returns** returns True if point is an element of window.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnexpd` (*left, right, window*)

Expand each of the intervals of a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnexpd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnexpd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **left** (*float*) – Amount subtracted from each left endpoint.
- **right** (*float*) – Amount added to each right endpoint.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window to be expanded.

**Returns** Expanded Window.

**Return type** *spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell*

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnextd` (*side, window*)

Extract the left or right endpoints from a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnextd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnextd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **side** (*str*) – Extract left “L” or right “R” endpoints.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window to be extracted.

**Returns** Extracted Window.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnfetd` (*window, n*)

Fetch a particular interval from a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnfetd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnfetd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window
- **n** (*int*) – Index of interval to be fetched.

**Returns** Left, right endpoints of the nth interval.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnfield` (*small, window*)

Fill small gaps between adjacent intervals of a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnfield\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnfield_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **small** (*float*) – Limiting measure of small gaps.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window to be filled

**Returns** Filled Window.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnfltd` (*small, window*)

Filter (remove) small intervals from a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnfltd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnfltd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **small** (*float*) – Limiting measure of small intervals.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window to be filtered.

**Returns** Filtered Window.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnincd` (*left, right, window*)

Determine whether an interval is included in a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnincd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnincd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **left** (*float*) – Left interval
- **right** (*float*) – Right interval
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window

**Returns** Returns True if the input interval is included in window.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wninsd` (*left, right, window*)

Insert an interval into a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wninsd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wninsd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **left** (*float*) – Left endpoints of new interval.
- **right** (*float*) – Right endpoints of new interval.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window.

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnintd` (*a, b*)

Place the intersection of two double precision windows into a third window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnintd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnintd_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window A.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window B.

**Returns** Intersection of a and b.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnreld` (*a, op, b*)

Compare two double precision windows.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnreld\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnreld_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – First window.
- **op** (*str*) – Comparison operator.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Second window.

**Returns** The result of comparison: a (op) b.

**Return type** bool

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnsumd` (*window*)

Summarize the contents of a double precision window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnsumd\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnsumd_c.html)

**Parameters** **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Window to be summarized.

**Returns** Total measure of intervals in window, Average measure, Standard deviation, Location of shortest interval, Location of longest interval.

**Return type** tuple



`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnunid(a, b)`

Place the union of two double precision windows into a third window.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnunid\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnunid_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **a** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window A.
- **b** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window B.

**Returns** Union of a and b.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.wnvald(insize, n, window)`

Form a valid double precision window from the contents of a window array.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/wnvald\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/wnvald_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **insize** (`int`) – Size of window.
- **n** (`int`) – Original number of endpoints.
- **window** (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`) – Input window.

**Returns** The union of the intervals in the input cell.

**Return type** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell`

`spiceypy.spiceypy.xf2eul(xform, axisa, axisb, axisc)`

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/xf2eul\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/xf2eul_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **xform** (`list[6][6]`) – state transformation matrix
- **axisa** (`int`) – Axis A of the Euler angle factorization.
- **axisb** (`int`) – Axis B of the Euler angle factorization.
- **axisc** (`int`) – Axis C of the Euler angle factorization.

**Returns** (eulang, unique)

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.xf2rav(xform)`

This routine determines the rotation matrix and angular velocity of the rotation from a state transformation matrix. [http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/xf2rav\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/xf2rav_c.html)

**Parameters** **xform** (`list[6][6]`) – state transformation matrix

**Returns** rotation associated with xform, angular velocity associated with xform.

**Return type** tuple

`spiceypy.spiceypy.xfmsta(input_state, input_coord_sys, output_coord_sys, body)`

Transform a state between coordinate systems.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/xfmsta\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/xfmsta_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **input\_state** (*6-Element Array of floats*) – Input state.
- **input\_coord\_sys** (*str*) – Current (input) coordinate system.

- **output\_coord\_sys** (*str*) – Desired (output) coordinate system.
- **body** (*str*) – Name or NAIF ID of body with which coordinates are associated (if applicable).

**Returns** Converted output state

**Return type** 6-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.xpose(m)`  
Transpose a 3x3 matrix

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/xpose\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/xpose_c.html)

**Parameters** *m* (*3x3-Element Array of floats*) – Matrix to be transposed

**Returns** Transposed matrix

**Return type** 3x3-Element Array of floats

`spiceypy.spiceypy.xpose6(m)`  
Transpose a 6x6 matrix

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/xpose6\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/xpose6_c.html)

**Parameters** *m* (*list[6][6]*) – Matrix to be transposed

**Returns** Transposed matrix

**Return type** list[6][6]

`spiceypy.spiceypy.xposeg(matrix, nrow, ncol)`  
Transpose a matrix of arbitrary size in place, the matrix need not be square.

[http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit\\_docs/C/cspice/xposeg\\_c.html](http://naif.jpl.nasa.gov/pub/naif/toolkit_docs/C/cspice/xposeg_c.html)

**Parameters**

- **matrix** (*NxM-Element Array of floats*) – Matrix to be transposed
- **nrow** (*int*) – Number of rows of input matrix.
- **ncol** (*int*) – Number of columns of input matrix

**Returns** Transposed matrix

**Return type** NxM-Element Array of floats

## spiceypy.utils.support\_types module

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) [2015-2017] [Andrew Annex]

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT

HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) 2013 Philipp Rasch

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

```
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.BoolArrayType
    Bases: object

    from_list (param)

    from_ndarray (param)

    from_param (param)

    from_tuple (param)

class spiceypy.utils.support_types.DataType
    Bases: object

    BOOL = 4

    CHR = 0

    DP = 1

    INT = 2

    SPICE_BOOL = 4

    SPICE_CHR = 0

    SPICE_DP = 1

    SPICE_INT = 2

    SPICE_TIME = 3

    TIME = 3

class spiceypy.utils.support_types.DoubleArrayType
    Bases: object

    from_array (param)

    from_list (param)

    from_ndarray (param)

    from_param (param)
```

```

    from_tuple (param)
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.DoubleMatrixType
    Bases: object
    from_list (param)
    from_matrix (param)
    from_ndarray (param)
    from_param (param)
    from_tuple (param)
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.Ellipse
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure
    center
    semi_major
    semi_minor
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.IntArrayType
    Bases: object
    from_array (param)
    from_list (param)
    from_ndarray (param)
    from_param (param)
    from_tuple (param)
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.Plane
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure
    constant
    normal
spiceypy.utils.support_types.SPICECHAR_CELL (size, length)
spiceypy.utils.support_types.SPICEDOUBLE_CELL (size)
spiceypy.utils.support_types.SPICEINT_CELL (size)
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceCell (dtype=None, length=None, size=None,
                                             card=None, isSet=None, base=None,
                                             data=None)
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure
    CTRLBLOCK = 6
    DATATYPES_ENUM = {'int': 2, 'double': 1, 'time': 3, 'bool': 4, 'char': 0}
    DATATYPES_GET = [<function _char_getter>, <function _double_getter>, <function _int_getter>, <function _int_getter>]
    adjust
        Structure/Union member
    base
        Structure/Union member
    baseSize = 6

```

```

card
    Structure/Union member
classmethod character (size, length)
data
    Structure/Union member
classmethod double (size)
dtype
    Structure/Union member
init
    Structure/Union member
classmethod integer (size)
isSet
    Structure/Union member
is_bool ()
is_char ()
is_double ()
is_int ()
is_set ()
is_time ()
length
    Structure/Union member
minCharLen = 6
reset ()
size
    Structure/Union member
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceEKAttDsc
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure
cclass
dtype
indexd
nullok
size
strlen
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceEKDataType
    Bases: ctypes.c_int
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceEKExprClass
    Bases: ctypes.c_int
class spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceEKSegSum
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure
cdescrs

```

**cnames**

**ncols**

**nrows**

**tabnam**

**exception** `spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceyError` (*value*)

Bases: Exception

SpiceyError wraps CSPICE errors. :type value: str

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.charvector` (*ndim=1, lenvals=10*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.emptyCharArray` (*xLen=None, yLen=None*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.emptyDoubleMatrix` (*x=3, y=3*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.emptyDoubleVector` (*n*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.emptyIntVector` (*n*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.listToCharArray` (*inList, xLen=None, yLen=None*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.listToCharArrayPtr` (*inList, xLen=None, yLen=None*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.listtodoublematrix` (*data, x=3, y=3*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.matrixToList` (*x*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.stringToCharP` (*inobject, inlen=None*)

#### Parameters

- **inobject** – input string, int for getting null string of length of int
- **inlen** – optional parameter, length of a given string can be specified

#### Returns

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.toBoolVector` (*x*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.toDoubleMatrix` (*x*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.toDoubleVector` (*x*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.toIntVector` (*x*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.toPythonString` (*inString*)

`spiceypy.utils.support_types.vectorToList` (*x*)

## spiceypy.utils.libspice module

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) [2015-2017] [Andrew Annex]

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.





## CHAPTER 5

---

### Indices and tables

---

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`



**S**

`spiceypy.spiceypy`, 11  
`spiceypy.utils.libspicehelper`, 138  
`spiceypy.utils.support_types`, 134



**A**

adjust (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 136

appndc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 11

appndd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 11

appndi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 12

axisar() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 12

**B**

b1900() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 12

b1950() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 12

badkpv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 12

base (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 136

baseSize (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 136

bltfrm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 13

bodc2n() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 13

bodc2s() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 13

boddef() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 13

bodfnd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 13

bodn2c() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 14

bods2c() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 14

bodvar() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 14

bodvcd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 14

bodvrd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 14

BOOL (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135

BoolArrayType (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 135

brcktd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 15

brckti() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 15

bschoc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 15

bschoi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 16

bsrhc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 16

bsrhd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 16

bsrchi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 16

**C**

card (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 136

card() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 17

ccifrm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 17

cclass (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKAttDsc attribute), 137

cdescrs (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKSegSum attribute), 137

center (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.Ellipse attribute), 136

cgv2el() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 17

character() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell class method), 137

charvector() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138

checkForSpiceError() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 17

chkin() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 17

chkout() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 18

CHR (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135

cidfrm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 18

ckcls() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 18

ckcov() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 18

ckgp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 18

ckgpav() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 19

cklpf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 19

ckobj() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 19

ckopn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 19

ckupf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 20

ckw01() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 20

ckw02() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 20

ckw03() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 21

clight() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 21

clpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 21

cmprss() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 21

cnames (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKSegSum attribute), 137

cnmfrm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 22

conics() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 22  
 constant (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.Plane attribute), 136  
 convrt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 22  
 copy() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 22  
 cpos() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 22  
 cposr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 23  
 CTRLBLOCK (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 136  
 cvpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 23  
 cyllat() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 23  
 cylrec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 23  
 cylsph() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 24

## D

dafac() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 24  
 dafbbs() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 24  
 dafbfs() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 24  
 dafcls() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 24  
 dafcs() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 24  
 dafdc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 24  
 dafec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 25  
 daffna() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 25  
 daffpa() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 25  
 dafgda() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 25  
 dafgh() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 25  
 dafgn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 25  
 dafgs() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 26  
 dafgsr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 26  
 dafopr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 26  
 dafopw() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 26  
 dafps() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 26  
 dafrda() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 27  
 dafrfr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 27  
 dafrs() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 27  
 dafus() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 27  
 dasac() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 28  
 dascls() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 28  
 dasec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 28  
 dasopr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 28  
 data (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 137  
 DataType (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 135  
 DATATYPES\_ENUM (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 136  
 DATATYPES\_GET (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 136  
 dcylldr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 28  
 deltet() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 29  
 det() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 29  
 dgeodr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 29  
 diags2() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 29  
 diff() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 29  
 dlatdr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 30

double() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell class method), 137  
 DoubleArrayType (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 135  
 DoubleMatrixType (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 DP (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135  
 dp2hx() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 30  
 dpgrdr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 30  
 dpmax() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 30  
 dpmin() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 31  
 dpr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 31  
 drdcyl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 31  
 drdgeo() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 31  
 drdlat() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 31  
 drdpgr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 32  
 drdsph() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 32  
 dsphdr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 32  
 dtpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 32  
 dtype (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 137  
 dtype (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKAttDsc attribute), 137  
 ducrss() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 33  
 dvcrss() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 33  
 dvdot() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 33  
 dvhat() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 33  
 dvnorm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 33  
 dvpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 34  
 dvsep() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 34

## E

edlimb() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 34  
 edterm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 34  
 ekacec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 35  
 ekaced() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 35  
 ekacei() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 35  
 ekaclc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 36  
 ekaclD() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 36  
 ekacli() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 36  
 ekappr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 37  
 ekbseg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 37  
 ekccnt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 37  
 ekcii() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 37  
 ekcls() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 38  
 ekdelr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 38  
 ekffld() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 38  
 ekfind() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 38  
 ekgc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 38  
 ekgd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 39  
 ekgi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 39  
 ekifld() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 39  
 ekinsr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 39

eklef() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 40  
 eknelt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 40  
 eknseg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 40  
 ekntab() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 40  
 ekopn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 40  
 ekopr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 41  
 ekops() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 41  
 ekopw() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 41  
 ekpsel() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 41  
 ekrcec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 41  
 ekrccd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 42  
 ekrcei() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 42  
 ekssum() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 42  
 ektnam() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 42  
 ekucec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 43  
 ekuced() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 43  
 ekucei() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 43  
 ekuef() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 44  
 el2cgv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 44  
 elemc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 44  
 elemd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 44  
 elemi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 44  
 Ellipse (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 emptyCharArray() (in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138  
 emptyDoubleMatrix() (in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138  
 emptyDoubleVector() (in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138  
 emptyIntVector() (in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138  
 eqncpv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 45  
 eqstr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 45  
 erract() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 45  
 errch() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 45  
 errdev() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 45  
 errdp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 46  
 errint() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 46  
 errprt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 46  
 esrchc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 46  
 et2lst() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 47  
 et2utc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 47  
 etcal() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 47  
 eul2m() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 47  
 eul2xf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 48  
 exists() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 48  
 expool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 48

## F

failed() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 48  
 fovray() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 48  
 fovtrg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 49  
 frame() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 49  
 frinfo() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 49

frnmam() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 49  
 from\_array() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleArrayType method), 135  
 from\_array() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.IntArrayType method), 136  
 from\_list() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.BoolArrayType method), 135  
 from\_list() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleArrayType method), 135  
 from\_list() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleMatrixType method), 136  
 from\_list() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.IntArrayType method), 136  
 from\_matrix() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleMatrixType method), 136  
 from\_ndarray() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.BoolArrayType method), 135  
 from\_ndarray() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleArrayType method), 135  
 from\_ndarray() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleMatrixType method), 136  
 from\_ndarray() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.IntArrayType method), 136  
 from\_param() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.BoolArrayType method), 135  
 from\_param() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleArrayType method), 135  
 from\_param() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleMatrixType method), 136  
 from\_param() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.IntArrayType method), 136  
 from\_tuple() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.BoolArrayType method), 135  
 from\_tuple() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleArrayType method), 135  
 from\_tuple() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DoubleMatrixType method), 136  
 from\_tuple() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.IntArrayType method), 136  
 ftncfs() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 50  
 furnsh() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 50

## G

gcpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 50  
 gdpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 50  
 georec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 50  
 getelm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 51  
 getfat() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 51  
 getfov() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 51  
 getmsg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 51  
 gfbail() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 52  
 gfcrlh() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 52  
 gfdist() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 52  
 gfilum() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 52

gfinth() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 53  
 gfoflt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 53  
 gfpa() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 54  
 gfposc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 54  
 gfrefn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 55  
 gfrepf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 55  
 gfrepj() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 55  
 gfrepu() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 55  
 gfrfov() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 55  
 gfrf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 56  
 gfsep() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 56  
 gfsntc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 57  
 gfsstp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 57  
 gfstep() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 57  
 gfstol() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 58  
 gfsubc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 58  
 gftfov() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 58  
 gipool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 59  
 gnpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 59

## H

halfpi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 59  
 hx2dp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 59

## I

ident() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 59  
 illum() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 60  
 ilumin() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 60  
 indexd (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKAttDsc attribute), 137  
 inedpl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 60  
 inelpl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 61  
 init (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 137  
 inrypl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 61  
 insrtc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 61  
 insrtd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 61  
 insrti() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 61  
 INT (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135  
 IntArrayType (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 integer() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell class method), 137  
 inter() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 62  
 intmax() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 62  
 intmin() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 62  
 invert() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 62  
 invort() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 62  
 is\_bool() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell method), 137  
 is\_char() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell method), 137  
 is\_double() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell method), 137

is\_int() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell method), 137  
 is\_set() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell method), 137  
 is\_time() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell method), 137  
 isordv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 62  
 isrhc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 63  
 isrhd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 63  
 isrchi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 63  
 isrot() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 63  
 isSet (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 137  
 iswhsp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64

## J

j1900() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64  
 j1950() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64  
 j2000() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64  
 j2100() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64  
 jyear() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64

## K

kclear() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64  
 kdata() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 64  
 kinfo() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 65  
 kplfrm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 65  
 kttotal() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 65  
 kxtrect() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 65

## L

lastnb() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 66  
 latcyl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 66  
 latrec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 66  
 latsph() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 66  
 lcase() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 67  
 ldpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 67  
 length (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 137  
 listToCharArray() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138  
 listToCharArrayPtr() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138  
 listtodoublematrix() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 138  
 Impool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 67  
 lparse() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 67  
 lparsm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 67  
 lparss() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 68  
 lspcn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 68  
 lstlec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 68  
 lstled() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 68  
 lstlei() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 69  
 lstltc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 69



lstltd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 69  
 lstlti() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 69  
 ltime() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 70  
 lx4dec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 70  
 lx4num() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 70  
 lx4sgn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 70  
 lx4uns() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 71  
 lxqstr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 71

## M

m2eul() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 71  
 m2q() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 71  
 matchi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 71  
 matchw() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 72  
 matrixToList() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types),  
 138  
 mequ() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 72  
 mequg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 72  
 minCharLen (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell at-  
 tribute), 137  
 mtxm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 72  
 mtxmg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 73  
 mtxv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 73  
 mtxvg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 73  
 mxm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 73  
 mxmg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 74  
 mxmt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 74  
 mxmtg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 74  
 mxv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 75  
 mxvg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 75

## N

namfrm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 75  
 ncols (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKSegSum at-  
 tribute), 138  
 ncpos() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 75  
 ncposr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 75  
 nearpt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 76  
 normal (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.Plane attribute), 136  
 npedln() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 76  
 npelpt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 76  
 nplnpt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 77  
 nrows (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKSegSum at-  
 tribute), 138  
 nullok (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKAttDsc at-  
 tribute), 137  
 nvc2pl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 77  
 nvp2pl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 77

## O

occult() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 77  
 ordc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 78  
 ordd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 78  
 orderc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 78

orderd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 78  
 orderi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 78  
 ordi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 79  
 oscelt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 79

## P

pckcov() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 79  
 pckfrm() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 79  
 pcklof() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 80  
 pckuof() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 80  
 pcpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 80  
 pdpool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 80  
 pgrrec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 80  
 phaseq() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 80  
 pi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 81  
 pipool() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 81  
 pjelpl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 81  
 pl2nvc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 81  
 pl2nvp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 81  
 pl2psv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 82  
 Plane (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 pos() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 82  
 posr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 82  
 prop2b() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 82  
 prsdp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 83  
 prsint() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 83  
 psv2pl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 83  
 pxform() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 83  
 pxfrm2() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 83

## Q

q2m() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 84  
 qcktrc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 84  
 qdq2av() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 84  
 qxq() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 84

## R

radrec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 84  
 rav2xf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 85  
 raxisa() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 85  
 rdtext() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 85  
 recctl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 85  
 recgeo() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 85  
 reclat() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 86  
 recpgr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 86  
 recrad() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 86  
 recsph() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 86  
 removc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 86  
 removd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 87  
 removi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 87  
 reordc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 87  
 reordd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 87  
 reordi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 87  
 reordl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 88

repmc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 88  
 repmct() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 88  
 repmd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 88  
 repmf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 89  
 repmi() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 89  
 repmot() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 89  
 reset() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 90  
 reset() (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell method), 137  
 return\_c() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 90  
 rotate() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 90  
 rotmat() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 90  
 rotvec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 90  
 rpd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 91  
 rquad() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 91

## S

saelgv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 91  
 scard() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 91  
 scdecdd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 91  
 sce2c() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 92  
 sce2s() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 92  
 sce2t() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 92  
 scencdd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 92  
 scfmt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 93  
 scpart() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 93  
 scs2e() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 93  
 sct2e() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 93  
 sctiks() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 93  
 sdiff() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 94  
 semi\_major (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.Ellipse attribute), 136  
 semi\_minor (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.Ellipse attribute), 136  
 set\_c() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 94  
 setmsg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 94  
 shellc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 94  
 shelld() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 94  
 shelli() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 95  
 sigerr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 95  
 sincpt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 95  
 size (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceCell attribute), 137  
 size (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.SpiceEKAttDsc attribute), 137  
 size() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 95  
 spd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 96  
 sphcyl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 96  
 sphlat() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 96  
 sphrec() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 96  
 SPICE\_BOOL (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135  
 SPICE\_CHR (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135

SPICE\_DP (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135  
 SPICE\_INT (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135  
 SPICE\_TIME (spiceypy.utils.support\_types.DataType attribute), 135  
 SpiceCell (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 SPICECHAR\_CELL() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 SPICEDOUBLE\_CELL() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 SpiceEKAttDsc (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 137  
 SpiceEKDataType (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 137  
 SpiceEKExprClass (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 137  
 SpiceEKSegSum (class in spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 137  
 spiceErrorCheck() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 97  
 spiceFoundExceptionThrower() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 97  
 SPICEINT\_CELL() (in module spiceypy.utils.support\_types), 136  
 SpiceyError, 138  
 spiceypy.spiceypy (module), 11  
 spiceypy.utils.libspicehelper (module), 138  
 spiceypy.utils.support\_types (module), 134  
 spk14a() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 97  
 spk14b() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 97  
 spk14e() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 97  
 spkacs() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 97  
 spkapo() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 98  
 spkapp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 98  
 spkaps() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 98  
 spkcls() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 99  
 spkcv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 99  
 spkcpo() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 99  
 spkcpt() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 100  
 spkcv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 100  
 spkcvr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 100  
 spkez() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 101  
 spkezp() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 101  
 spkezr() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 102  
 spkgeo() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 102  
 spkgps() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 102  
 spklf() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 102  
 spkltc() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 103  
 spkobj() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 103  
 spkopa() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 103  
 spkopn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 103  
 spkpds() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 103  
 spkpos() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 104  
 spkpvn() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 104

- spksfs() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 104  
 spkssb() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 105  
 spksub() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 105  
 spkuds() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 105  
 spkuef() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 105  
 spkw02() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 105  
 spkw03() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 106  
 spkw05() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 106  
 spkw08() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 107  
 spkw09() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 107  
 spkw10() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 108  
 spkw12() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 108  
 spkw13() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 109  
 spkw15() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 109  
 spkw17() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 110  
 srfrec() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 110  
 srfxpt() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 110  
 ssize() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 111  
 stelab() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 111  
 stpool() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 111  
 str2et() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 111  
 stringToCharP() (in module `spiceypy.utils.support_types`), 138  
 strlen (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceEKAttDsc` attribute), 137  
 subpnt() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 112  
 subpt() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 112  
 subslr() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 112  
 subsol() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 113  
 sumad() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 113  
 sumai() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 113  
 surfnm() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 113  
 surfpt() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 114  
 surfpv() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 114  
 swpool() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 114  
 sxform() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 115  
 szpool() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 115
- T**
- tabnam (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.SpiceEKSegSum` attribute), 138  
 timdef() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 115  
 TIME (`spiceypy.utils.support_types.DataType` attribute), 135  
 timeout() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 115  
 tipbod() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 115  
 tisbod() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 116  
 tkvrns() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 116  
 toBoolVector() (in module `spiceypy.utils.support_types`), 138  
 toDoubleMatrix() (in module `spiceypy.utils.support_types`), 138  
 toDoubleVector() (in module `spiceypy.utils.support_types`), 138  
 toIntVector() (in module `spiceypy.utils.support_types`), 138  
 toPythonString() (in module `spiceypy.utils.support_types`), 138  
 tparse() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 116  
 tpictr() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 116  
 trace() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 117  
 trcdep() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 117  
 trcnam() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 117  
 trcoff() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 117  
 tsetyr() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 117  
 twopi() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 117  
 twovec() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 117  
 tyear() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 118
- U**
- ucase() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 118  
 ucrss() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 118  
 uddc() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 118  
 uddf() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 119  
 udf() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 119  
 union() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 119  
 unitim() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 120  
 unload() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 120  
 unorm() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 120  
 unormg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 120  
 utc2et() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 120
- V**
- vadd() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 121  
 vaddg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 121  
 valid() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 121  
 vcrss() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 121  
 vdist() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 121  
 vdistg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 122  
 vdot() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 122  
 vdotg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 122  
 vectorToList() (in module `spiceypy.utils.support_types`), 138  
 vequ() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 122  
 vequg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 123  
 vhat() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 123  
 vhatg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 123  
 vlcom() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 123  
 vlcom3() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 123  
 vlcomg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 124  
 vminug() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 124  
 vminus() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 124  
 vnorm() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 124  
 vnormg() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 125  
 vpack() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 125  
 vperp() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 125  
 vprjp() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 125  
 vprjpi() (in module `spiceypy.spiceypy`), 125

vproj() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 126  
vrel() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 126  
vrelg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 126  
vrotv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 126  
vscl() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 127  
vsclg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 127  
vsep() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 127  
vsepg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 127  
vsub() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 128  
vsubg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 128  
vtmv() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 128  
vtmvg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 128  
vupack() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 129  
vzero() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 129  
vzerog() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 129

## W

wncard() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 129  
wncomd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 129  
wncond() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 130  
wndifd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 130  
wnelmd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 130  
wnexpd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 130  
wnextd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 130  
wnfetd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 131  
wnfild() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 131  
wnfltd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 131  
wnincd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 131  
wninsd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 132  
wnintd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 132  
wnreld() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 132  
wnsumd() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 132  
wnunid() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 132  
wnvald() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 133

## X

xf2eul() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 133  
xf2rav() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 133  
xfmsta() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 133  
xpose() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 134  
xpose6() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 134  
xposeg() (in module spiceypy.spiceypy), 134